

The EMPIR initiative is co-funded by the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme and the EMPIR Participating States



# Multi-beneficiary Model Grant Agreement

for

European Metrology Programme for Innovation and Research (EMPIR General MGA - multi)

> Version 1.0 16 July 2015

#### Disclaimer



# GENERAL MULTI-BENEFICIARY MODEL GRANT AGREEMENT FOR EUROPEAN METROLOGY PROGRAMME FOR INNOVATION AND RESEARCH (EMPIR)<sup>1</sup>

- Footnotes blue will not appear in the grant agreement for signature since they are internal instructions only.
- For options [in italics, in square brackets]: the applicable option must be chosen before signature of the grant agreement. Options not chosen will either not appear or appear as 'not applicable'. Options chosen will appear in italics without brackets and without the Option title (to allow beneficiaries to easily spot that a specific rule applies).
- For fields in [grey in square brackets] (even if they are part of an option as specified in the previous item): enter the appropriate data in the grant agreement.

1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Decision no 555/2014/EU of the European parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the participation of the Union in a European Metrology Programme for Innovation and Research (EMPIR) jointly undertaken by several Member States (OJ L 169/27,7.6.2014)

#### **GRANT AGREEMENT**

# NUMBER [insert number] — [insert acronym]

This **Agreement** ('the Agreement') is **between** the following parties:

on the one part,

**EURAMET** e.V, Bundesallee 100, 38116 Braunschweig, Germany represented for the purposes of signature of this Agreement by, [function], [forename and surname], <sup>2</sup>

#### and

### on the other part,

1. 'the coordinator':

[full official name (short name)][legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full], [VAT number], represented for the purposes of signing the Agreement by [function, forename and surname] [OPTION 'as 'National Metrology Institute<sup>3</sup> (NMI)]; [OPTION 'as 'Designated Institute<sup>4</sup> (DI)]

and the following other beneficiaries, if they sign their 'Accession Form' (see Annex 3 and Article 56):

- 2. [full official name (short name)][legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full] [VAT number], 'as 'National Metrology Institute<sup>5</sup>' (NMI)
- 3. [full official name (short name)][legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full] [VAT number], 'as 'Designated Institute', (DI)

[OPTION for beneficiaries other than NMIs and DIs [full official name (short name)][legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full] [VAT number],

[OPTION for beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding: X. [full official name (short name)] [legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full] [VAT number], as 'beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding' (see Article 9),]

#### same for each beneficiary

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The person representing EURAMET must be the legal representative authorised to sign legal acts, contracts for EURAMET.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Option to be used only for National Metrology Institutes from Participating States in EMPIR

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Option to be used only for Designated Institutes from Participating States in EMPIR

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Option to be used only for National Metrology Institutes from Participating States in EMPIR

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Option to be used only for Designated Institutes from Participating States in EMPIR

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Unless otherwise specified, references to 'beneficiary' or 'beneficiaries' include the coordinator.

The parties referred to above have agreed to enter into the Agreement under the terms and conditions below.

By signing the Agreement or the Accession Form, the beneficiaries accept the grant and agree to implement the action under their own responsibility and in accordance with the Agreement, with all the obligations and conditions it sets out.

The Agreement is composed of:

Terms and Conditions

- Annex 1 Description of the action
- Annex 2 Estimated budget for the action
- Annex 3 Accession Forms

[OPTION to be used if Article 14 applies and if joint and several liability has been requested by EURAMET: 3a Declaration on joint and several liability of linked third parties]

Annex 4 Model for the financial statements

[OPTION to be used in case of two or three prefinancing payments are foreseen in Article 20.2: 4a Model for the statement on the use of the previous pre-financing payment]

- Annex 5 Model for the certificate on the financial statements
- Annex 6 Model for the certificate on the methodology
- Annex 7 Model for the technical reports

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| CHAPTER 1     | GENERAL  | 10   |
|---------------|--|------|
| ARTICLE       | 1 — SUBJECT OF THE AGREEMENT   | 10   |
| CHAPTER 2     | ACTION   | 10   |
| ARTICLE       | 2 — ACTION TO BE IMPLEMENTED [— COMPLEMENTARY GRANT] [— JOII FUNDED ACTION]  |      |
| ARTICLE       | 3 — DURATION AND STARTING DATE OF THE ACTION   | 10   |
| ARTICLE       | 4 — ESTIMATED BUDGET AND BUDGET TRANSFERS  | 11   |
| 4.1           | Estimated budget   | 11   |
| 4.2           | Budget transfers   | 11   |
| CHAPTER 3     | GRANT  | 11   |
| ARTICLE       | 5 — GRANT AMOUNT, FORM OF GRANT, REIMBURSEMENT RATES AND FO  |      |
| 5.1           | Maximum grant amount   | 11   |
| 5.2           | Form of grant, reimbursement rates and forms of costs  | 11   |
| 5.3           | Final grant amount— Calculation  | 13   |
| 5.4           | Revised final grant amount — Calculation   | 15   |
| ARTICLE       | 6 — ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE COSTS  | 15   |
| 6.1           | General conditions for costs to be eligible  | 15   |
| 6.2           | Specific conditions for costs to be eligible   | 16   |
| 6.3           | Conditions for costs of linked third parties to be eligible  | 24   |
| 6.4           | Conditions for in-kind contributions provided by third parties free of charge to be eligible   | 224  |
| 6.5           | Ineligible costs   | 24   |
| 6.6           | Consequences of declaration of ineligible costs  | 25   |
| CHAPTER 4 RIC | GHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES  | 25   |
| SECTION 1 R   | IGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO IMPLEMENTING THE ACTION   | 25   |
| ARTICLE       | 7 — GENERAL OBLIGATION TO PROPERLY IMPLEMENT THE ACTION  | 26   |
| 7.1           | General obligation to properly implement the action  | 26   |
| 7.2           | Consequences of non-compliance   | 26   |
| ARTICLE       | 8 — RESOURCES TO IMPLEMENT THE ACTION — THIRD PARTIES INVOLVE THE ACTION   |      |
| ARTICLE       | 9 — IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION TASKS BY BENEFICIARIES NOT RECEIVED EMPIR FUNDING   |      |
| [OPTIC        | ON for beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding: 9.1 Rules for the implementation of a tasks by beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding |      |
| 9.2           | Consequences of non-compliance   | 27   |
| ARTICLE       | 10 — PURCHASE OF GOODS, WORKS OR SERVICES  | 28   |
| 10.1          | Rules for purchasing goods, works or services  | 28   |
| 10.2          | Consequences of non-compliance   | 28   |
| ARTICLE       | 11 — USE OF IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES AGAI   | INST |

|         | EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA : Jul   |         |
|---------|---|---------|
| 11      |   |         |
| 11      | 1   |         |
| ART     | ICLE 12 — USE OF IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES FR<br>CHARGE                                   |         |
| 12      | Rules for the use of in-kind contributions free of charge   | 29      |
| 12      | .2 Consequences of non-compliance   | 30      |
| ART     | ICLE 13 — IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION TASKS BY SUBCONTRACTORS  | 30      |
| 13      | 1 Rules for subcontracting action tasks   | 30      |
| 13      | .2 Consequences of non-compliance   | 32      |
| ART     | ICLE 14 — IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION TASKS BY LINKED THIRD PARTIES  | 32      |
| [0      | PTION: 14.1 Rules for calling upon linked third parties to implement part of the action                         | 32      |
| 14      | r   |         |
| ART     | ICLE 15 — FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO THIRD PARTIES  | 33      |
| 15      |   |         |
| 15      | .2 Financial support in the form of prizes  | 34      |
| 15      | .3 Consequences of non-compliance   | 35      |
| ART     | ICLE 16 — PROVISION OF TRANS-NATIONAL OR VIRTUAL ACCESS TO RESE INFRASTRUCTURE                                  |         |
| 16      | .1 Rules for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure   | 35      |
| 16      | .2 Rules for providing virtual access to research infrastructure  | 37      |
| 16      | .3 Consequences of non-compliance   | 37      |
| SECTION | 2 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO THE GRANT ADMINISTRATION  | ON .38  |
| ART     | ICLE 17 — GENERAL OBLIGATION TO INFORM  | 38      |
| 17      | .1 General obligation to provide information upon request   | 38      |
| 17      | Obligation to keep information up to date and to inform about events and circums likely to affect the Agreement | stances |
| 17      | .3 Consequences of non-compliance   | 38      |
| ART     | ICLE 18 — KEEPING RECORDS — SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION  | 39      |
| 18      | .1 Obligation to keep records and other supporting documentation  | 39      |
| 18      | .2 Consequences of non-compliance   | 40      |
| ART     | ICLE 19 — SUBMISSION OF DELIVERABLES  | 40      |
| 19      | .1 Obligation to submit deliverables  | 41      |
| 19      | .2 Consequences of non-compliance   | 41      |
| ART     | ICLE 20 — REPORTING — PAYMENT REQUESTS  | 41      |
| 20      | .1 Obligation to submit reports   | 41      |
| 20      | .2 Reporting periods  | 41      |
| 20      | .2a Request for a second pre-financing payment  | 41      |
| 20      | 2b Request for a third pre-financing payment  | 41      |
| [0      | PTION: Not applicable]  | 42      |
| 20      | .3 Periodic report — Requests for interim payment   | 42      |
| 20      | .4 Final report — Request for payment of the balance  | 43      |
| 20      | .5 Information on cumulative expenditure incurred   | 44      |
| 20      | .6 Currency for financial statements and conversion into euro   | 44      |

|            | EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA : July 2   |    |
|------------|--|----|
| 20.7       | Language of reports  |    |
| 20.8       | Consequences of non-compliance — Suspension of the payment deadline — Termination  |    |
|            | E 21 — PAYMENTS AND PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS   |    |
| 21.1       | Payments to be made  |    |
| 21.2       | Pre-financing payment[s] — Amount –[OPTION : Pre-financing guarantees]   |    |
| 21.3       | Interim payment — Amount — Calculation   |    |
| 21.4       | Payment of the balance — Amount — Calculation  |    |
| 21.5       | Notification of amounts due  |    |
| 21.6       | Currency for payments  |    |
| 21.7       | Payments to the beneficiaries  |    |
| 21.8       | Bank account for payments  |    |
| 21.9       | Costs of payment transfers   | 49 |
| 21.10      | Date of payment  | 49 |
| 21.11      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 50 |
| ARTICLE    | E 22 — CHECKS, REVIEWS, AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS — EXTENSION FINDINGS   |    |
| 22.1       | Checks, reviews and audits by EURAMET or by the Commission   | 50 |
| 22.2       | Investigations by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)  | 52 |
| 22.3       | Checks and audits by the European Court of Auditors (ECA)  | 53 |
| 22.4       | Checks, reviews, audits and investigations for international organisations   | 53 |
| 22.5       | Consequences of findings in checks, reviews, audits and investigations   |    |
| 22.6       | Consequences of non-compliance   | 54 |
| ARTICLE    | E 23 — EVALUATION OF THE IMPACT OF THE ACTION  | 54 |
| 23.1       | Right to evaluate the impact of the action   | 54 |
| 23.2       | Consequences of non-compliance   | 54 |
| SECTION 3  | RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO BACKGROUND AND RESULTS   | 54 |
| SUBSECTION | N 1 GENERAL  | 54 |
| ARTICLE    | E 23a — MANAGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  | 54 |
| 23a.1      | Obligation to take measures to implement the Commission Recommendation on management of intellectual property in knowledge transfer activities |    |
| 23a.2      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 55 |
| SUBSECTION | N 2 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO BACKGROUND   | 55 |
| ARTICLE    | E 24 — AGREEMENT ON BACKGROUND   | 55 |
| 24.1       | Agreement on background  | 55 |
| 24.2       | Consequences of non-compliance   | 55 |
| ARTICLE    | E 25 — ACCESS RIGHTS TO BACKGROUND   | 55 |
| 25.1       | Exercise of access rights — Waiving of access rights — No sub-licensing  | 55 |
| 25.2       | Access rights for other beneficiaries, for implementing their own tasks under the action   | 55 |
| 25.3       | Access rights for other beneficiaries, for exploiting their own results  | 56 |
| 25.4       | Access rights for affiliated entities  | 56 |
| 25.5       | Access rights for third parties  | 57 |
| 25.6       | Consequences of non-compliance   | 57 |
| SUBSECTION | 3 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO RESULTS  | 57 |

| ARTICLE   | EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA : July<br>E 26 — OWNERSHIP OF RESULTS                                  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| 26.1      | Ownership by the beneficiary that generates the results  |    |
| 26.2      | Joint ownership by several beneficiaries   |    |
| 26.3      | Rights of third parties (including personnel)  |    |
| 26.4      | EURAMET ownership, to protect results  | 58 |
| 26.5      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 59 |
| ARTICLE   | E 27 — PROTECTION OF RESULTS — VISIBILITY OF EMPIR FUNDING   | 59 |
| 27.1      | Obligation to protect the results  | 59 |
| 27.2      | EURAMET ownership, to protect the results  | 60 |
| 27.3      | Information on EMPIR funding   | 60 |
| 27.4      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 60 |
| ARTICLE   | E 28 — EXPLOITATION OF RESULTS   | 60 |
| 28.1      | Obligation to exploit the results  | 60 |
| 28.2      | Results that could contribute to European or international standards — Information EMPIR funding                                   |    |
| 28.3      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 61 |
| ARTICLE   | E 29 — DISSEMINATION OF RESULTS — OPEN ACCESS — VISIBILITY OF EI FUNDING   |    |
| 29.1      | Obligation to disseminate results  | 61 |
| 29.2      | Open access to scientific publications   | 62 |
| 29.3      | Open access to research data   | 63 |
| 29.4      | Information on EMPIR funding — Obligation and right to use the EU and EMPIR em   |    |
| 29.5      | Disclaimer excluding EURAMET responsibility  |    |
| 29.6      | Consequences of non-compliance   |    |
|           | E 30 — TRANSFER AND LICENSING OF RESULTS   |    |
| 30.1      | Transfer of ownership  |    |
| 30.2      | Granting licences  |    |
| 30.3      | EURAMET right to object to transfers or licensing  |    |
| 30.4      | Consequences of non-compliance   |    |
| ARTICLE   | E 31 — ACCESS RIGHTS TO RESULTS  |    |
| 31.1      | Exercise of access rights — Waiving of access rights — No sub-licensing  | 66 |
| 31.2      | Access rights for other beneficiaries, for implementing their own tasks under the action.  |    |
| 31.3      | Access rights for other beneficiaries, for exploiting their own results  | 66 |
| 31.4      | Access rights of affiliated entities   | 66 |
| 31.5      | Access rights for the EU institutions, bodies, offices or agencies and EU Member States  | 66 |
| 31.6      | Access rights for third parties  | 67 |
| 31.7      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 67 |
| SECTION 4 | OTHER RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS   | 67 |
| ARTICLE   | 32 — RECRUITMENT AND WORKING CONDITIONS FOR RESEARCHERS  | 67 |
| 32.1      | Obligation to take measures to implement the European Charter for Researchers and Co<br>Conduct for the Recruitment of Researchers |    |
| 32.2      | Consequences of non-compliance   | 68 |

| ARTICLE   | EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA : July 33 — GENDER EQUALITY   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| 33.1      | Obligation to aim for gender equality   |      |
| 33.2      | Consequences of non-compliance  |      |
|           | E 34 — ETHICS   |      |
| 34.1      | Obligation to comply with ethical principles  |      |
| 34.2      | Activities raising ethical issues   |      |
| 34.3      | Activities involving human embryos or human embryonic stem cells  |      |
| 34.4      | Consequences of non-compliance  |      |
|           | E 35 — CONFLICT OF INTERESTS  |      |
| 35.1      | Obligation to avoid a conflict of interests   |      |
| 35.2      | Consequences of non-compliance  |      |
|           | E 36 — CONFIDENTIALITY  |      |
| 36.1      | General obligation to maintain confidentiality  |      |
| 36.2      | Consequences of non-compliance  |      |
|           | E 37 — SECURITY-RELATED OBLIGATIONS   |      |
| 37.1      | Results with a security recommendation  |      |
| 37.2      | Classified results  |      |
| 37.3      | Activities involving dual-use goods or dangerous materials and substances   |      |
| 37.4      | Consequences of non-compliance  |      |
| ARTICLE   | E 38 — PROMOTING THE ACTION — VISIBILITY OF EMPIR FUNDING   |      |
| 38.1      | Communication activities by beneficiaries   |      |
| 38.2      | Communication activities by EURAMET   |      |
| 38.3      | Consequences of non-compliance  |      |
|           | E 39 — PROCESSING OF PERSONAL DATA  |      |
| 39.1      | Processing of personal data by EURAMET  | 75   |
| 39.1a     | Processing of personal data by the Commission   |      |
| 39.2      | Processing of personal data by the beneficiaries  |      |
|           | onsequences of non-compliance   |      |
| ARTICLE   | E 40 — ASSIGNMENTS OF CLAIMS FOR PAYMENT AGAINST EURAMET  | 76   |
|           | DIVISION OF BENEFICIARIES' ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES WITH COMPLEMENTARY BENEFICIARIES] [— RELATIONSHIP WAS JOINT ACTION]                                   | VITH |
| ARTICLE   | E 41 — DIVISION OF BENEFICIARIES' ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES<br>RELATIONSHIP WITH COMPLEMENTARY BENEFICIARIES] [— RELATION WITH PARTNERS OF A JOINT ACTION] | SHIP |
| 41.1      | Roles and responsibilities towards EURAMET  | 76   |
| 41.2      | Internal division of roles and responsibilities   | 76   |
| 41.3      | Internal arrangements between beneficiaries — Consortium agreement  | 77   |
| 41.4      | Relationship with complementary beneficiaries — Collaboration agreement   | 78   |
| 41.5      | Relationship with partners of a joint action — Coordination agreement   | 78   |
|           | REJECTION OF COSTS — REDUCTION OF THE GRANT — RECOVER DAMAGES — SUSPENSION — TERMINATION — FORCE MAJEURE  | 79   |
| SECTION 1 | REJECTION OF COSTS — REDUCTION OF THE GRANT — RECOVER' PENALTIES  |      |

| A DTICLE           | EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA : July 2<br>E 42 — REJECTION OF INELIGIBLE COSTS |    |
|--------------------|--|----|
| 42.1               | Conditions   |    |
| 42.2               | Ineligible costs to be rejected — Calculation — Procedure  |    |
| 42.3               | Effects  |    |
|                    | E 43 — REDUCTION OF THE GRANT  |    |
| 43.1               | Conditions   |    |
| 43.2               | Amount to be reduced — Calculation — Procedure   |    |
| 43.3               | Effects  |    |
|                    | E 44 — RECOVERY OF UNDUE AMOUNTS   |    |
| 44.1               | Amount to be recovered — Calculation — Procedure   | 81 |
| ARTICLE            | E 45 —ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL PENALTIES   | 84 |
| SECTION 2 L        | IABILITY FOR DAMAGES   | 84 |
| ARTICLE            | E 46 — LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES   | 84 |
| 46.1               | Liability of EURAMET   | 84 |
| 46.2               | Liability of the beneficiaries   | 84 |
| SECTION 3 S        | USPENSION AND TERMINATION  | 85 |
| ARTICLE            | E 47 — SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT DEADLINE  | 85 |
| 47.1               | Conditions   | 85 |
| 47.2               | Procedure  | 86 |
| ARTICLE            | E 48 — SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS  | 86 |
| 48.1               | Conditions   | 86 |
| 48.2               | Procedure  | 86 |
| ARTICLE            | E 49 — SUSPENSION OF THE ACTION IMPLEMENTATION   | 87 |
| 49.1               | Suspension of the action implementation, by the beneficiaries  | 87 |
| 49.2               | Suspension of the action implementation, by EURAMET  | 87 |
| ARTICLE            | E 50 — TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT OR OF THE PARTICIPATION OF OR MORE BENEFICIARIES                         |    |
| 50.1               | Termination of the Agreement, by the beneficiaries   | 88 |
| 50.2               | Termination of the participation of one or more beneficiaries, by the beneficiaries                          | 89 |
| 50.3               | Termination of the Agreement or the participation of one or more beneficiaries EURAMET                       |    |
| <b>SECTION 4 F</b> | ORCE MAJEURE   | 93 |
| ARTICLE            | E 51 — FORCE MAJEURE   | 93 |
| CHAPTER 7          | FINAL PROVISIONS   | 94 |
| ARTICLE            | E 52 — COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE PARTIES   | 94 |
| 52.1               | Form and means of communication  | 94 |
| 52.2               | Date of communication  | 94 |
| 52.3               | Addresses for communication  | 95 |
| ARTICLE            | E 53 — INTERPRETATION OF THE AGREEMENT   | 95 |
| 53.1               | Precedence of the Terms and Conditions over the Annexes  |    |
| 53.2               | Privileges and immunities  | 95 |
| ARTICLE            | E 54 — CALCULATION OF PERIODS, DATES AND DEADLINES   | 95 |
| ARTICLE            | E 55 — AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT   | 96 |

#### 

# **CHAPTER 1 GENERAL**

### ARTICLE 1 — SUBJECT OF THE AGREEMENT

This Agreement sets out the rights and obligations and the terms and conditions applicable to the grant awarded to the beneficiaries for implementing the action set out in Chapter 2.

#### **CHAPTER 2 ACTION**

# ARTICLE 2 — ACTION TO BE IMPLEMENTED [— COMPLEMENTARY GRANT] [— JOINTLY FUNDED ACTION]

The grant is awarded for the action entitled [insert title of the action] — [insert acronym] ('action'), as described in Annex 1.

[OPTION for complementary grants if foreseen in the work plan: The grant is a 'complementary grant' to [the grant agreement(s) under the call(s) for proposals [call identifier(s):—]] [the following complementary grant agreement(s) No(s):

- [insert number] [insert acronym]
- [insert number] [insert acronym]].]

[OPTION for joint actions (joint call with a third country or an international organisation): The action is a 'jointly funded action' which must be coordinated with the 'joint action' called [insert the name of the third country or international organisation action], as described in Annex 1.]

#### ARTICLE 3 — DURATION AND STARTING DATE OF THE ACTION

The duration of the action will be [insert number] months as of [OPTION by default: the first day of the month following the date the Agreement enters into force (see Article 58)] [OPTION if needed for the action: insert date]<sup>7</sup> ('starting date of the action').

### ARTICLE 4 — ESTIMATED BUDGET AND BUDGET TRANSFERS

# 4.1 Estimated budget

The 'estimated budget' for the action is set out in Annex 2.

It contains the estimated eligible costs and the forms of costs, broken down by beneficiary [(and linked third party)] and budget category (see Articles 5, 6, [and 14]).

[OPTION to be used if Article 9 applies: It also contains the estimated costs of the beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding (see Article 9).]

# 4.2 Budget transfers

The estimated budget breakdown indicated in Annex 2 may be adjusted by transfers of amounts between beneficiaries or between budget categories (or both). This does not require an amendment according to Article 55, if the action is implemented as described in Annex 1.

However, the beneficiaries may not add costs relating to subcontracts not provided for in Annex 1, unless such additional subcontracts are approved by an amendment or in accordance with Article 13.

[OPTION if lump sum foreseen in Article 5.2: Lump sums set out in Annex 2 can never be adjusted.]

### **CHAPTER 3 GRANT**

# ARTICLE 5 — GRANT AMOUNT, FORM OF GRANT, REIMBURSEMENT RATES AND FORMS OF COSTS

### 5.1 Maximum grant amount

The 'maximum grant amount' is EUR [insert amount (insert amount in words)].

### 5.2 Form of grant, reimbursement rates and forms of costs

The grant reimburses [OPTION for research and innovation actions (RIA): 100 % of the action's eligible costs] [OPTION for innovation actions (IA)<sup>8</sup> if all beneficiaries and all

This date must be the first day of a month and it must be later than the date of entry into force of the agreement unless authorised otherwise by EURAMET, if the applicant can demonstrate the need to start the action before the entry into force of the grant agreement or the need to start the action on another day than the first day of the month. In any case, the starting date should not be earlier than the date of the submission of the grant application (Article 130 FR).

linked third parties are non-profit legal entities?: 100% of the action's eligible costs][OPTION for innovation actions (IA) if all beneficiaries and all linked third parties are profit legal entities: 70% of the action's eligible costs][OPTION for innovation actions (IA) if some beneficiaries or linked third parties are non-profit legal entities and some are profit legal entities: 100% of the eligible costs of [the beneficiaries][and][linked third parties] that are non-profit legal entities and 70% of the eligible costs of the beneficiaries [and linked third parties]that are profit legal entities[OPTION for exceptional cases if foreseen in the work plan: [...%] of the action's eligible costs] (see Article 6) ('reimbursement of eligible costs grant') (see Annex 2).

The estimated eligible costs of the action are EUR [insert amount (insert amount in words)].

Eligible costs (see Article 6) must be declared under the following forms ('forms of costs'):

- (a) for **direct personnel costs** [(excluding direct personnel costs covered by the unit cost [/lump sum] under Point (f)]<sup>10</sup>:
  - as actually incurred costs ('actual costs') or
  - on the basis of an amount per unit calculated by the beneficiary in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices ('unit costs').

Personnel **costs for SME owners** or **beneficiaries that are natural persons** not receiving a salary (see Article 6.2, Points A.4 and A.5) must be declared on the basis of the amount per unit set out in Annex 2 (**unit costs**);

- (b) for **direct costs of subcontracting** [(excluding subcontracting costs covered by the unit cost [/lump sum] under Point (f))]<sup>11</sup>: as actually incurred costs (**actual costs**);
- (c) for direct costs of providing financial support to third parties [(excluding costs of financial support covered by the unit cost [/lump sum] under Point (f))]<sup>12</sup> [OPTION to be used if Article 15 applies:: as actually incurred costs (actual costs);][OPTION: Not applicable;]

For the definition, see Article 2.1(6) Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in "Horizon 2020 - the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)" ('Rules for Participation Regulation No 1290/2013') (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013 p.81): 'innovation action' means an action primarily consisting of activities directly aiming at producing plans and arrangements or designs for new, altered or improved products, processes or services. For this purpose they may include prototyping, testing, demonstrating, piloting, large-scale product validation and market replication.

For the definition, see Article 2.1(14) of the Rules for Participation Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013: 'non-profit legal entity' means a legal entity which by its legal form is non-profit-making or which has a legal or statutory obligation not to distribute profits to its shareholders or individual members

To be used only if option in Point (f) is used.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> To be used only if option in Point (f) is used.

To be used only if option in Point (f) is used.

- (d) for **other direct costs** [(excluding other direct costs covered by the unit cost [lump sum] under Point (f))]<sup>13</sup>: as actually incurred costs (actual costs);
- (e) for **indirect costs** [(excluding indirect costs covered by the unit cost [/lump sum] under Point (f))]<sup>14</sup>: on the basis of a flat-rate applied as set out in Article 6.2, Point E ('flat-rate costs');
- [(f) [OPTION for specific unit costs (unit costs foreseen by Commission decision and applicable to the grant): for [insert name of specific cost category(ies)]: on the basis of the amount(s) per unit set out in Annex 2 (unit costs) ] [or]

[OPTION for specific lump sum costs (lump sum foreseen by Commission decision: and applicable to the grant): for [insert name of the specific cost category(ies)]: as the lump sum set out in Annex 2 ('lump sum costs').]]

[OPTION: specific cost category(ies): Not applicable.]

# 5.3 Final grant amount— Calculation

The 'final grant amount' depends on the actual extent to which the action is implemented in accordance with the Agreement's terms and conditions.

This amount is calculated by EURAMET — when the payment of the balance is made (see Article 21.4) — in the following steps:

- Step 1 Application of the reimbursement rates to the eligible costs
- Step 2 Limit to the maximum grant amount
- Step 3 Reduction due to the no-profit rule
- Step 4 Reduction due to improper implementation or breach of other obligations

### 5.3.1 Step 1 — Application of the reimbursement rates to the eligible costs

The reimbursement rate(s) (see Article 5.2) are applied to the eligible costs (actual costs, unit costs and flat-rate costs [and lump sum costs]; see Article 6) declared by the beneficiaries [and linked third parties] (see Article 20) and approved by EURAMET (see Article 21).

# 5.3.2 Step 2 — Limit to the maximum grant amount

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> To be used only if option in Point (f) is used.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> To be used only if option in Point (f) is used.

Insert precise name of the cost category (as in the Commission decision authorising the use of the unit cost /lump-sum). For example: 'access costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure'; 'costs for clinical studies'; 'costs for energy efficiency measures in buildings'.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

If the amount obtained following Step 1 is higher than the maximum grant amount set out in Article 5.1, it will be limited to the latter.

# 5.3.3 Step 3 — Reduction due to the no-profit rule

The grant must not produce a profit.

**'Profit**' means the surplus of the amount obtained following Steps 1 and 2 plus the action's total receipts, over the action's total eligible costs.

The 'action's total eligible costs' are the consolidated total eligible costs approved by EURAMET.

The 'action's total receipts' are the consolidated total receipts generated during its duration (see Article 3).

The following are considered **receipts**:

- (a) income generated by the action; if the income is generated from selling equipment or other assets purchased under the Agreement, the receipt is up to the amount declared as eligible under the Agreement;
- (b) financial contributions given by third parties to the beneficiary [or to a linked third party] specifically to be used for the action, and
- (c) in-kind contributions provided by third parties free of charge and specifically to be used for the action, if they have been declared as eligible costs.

The following are however not considered receipts:

- (a) income generated by exploiting the action's results (see Article 28);
- (b) financial contributions by third parties, if they may be used to cover costs other than the eligible costs (see Article 6);
- (c) financial contributions by third parties with no obligation to repay any amount unused at the end of the period set out in Article 3.

If there is a profit, it will be deducted from the amount obtained following Steps 1 and 2.

# 5.3.4 Step 4 — Reduction due to improper implementation or breach of other obligations — Reduced grant amount — Calculation

If the grant is reduced (see Article 43), EURAMET will calculate the reduced grant amount by deducting the amount of the reduction (calculated in proportion to the improper implementation of the action or to the seriousness of the breach of obligations in accordance with Article 43.2) from the maximum grant amount set out in Article 5.1.

The final grant amount will be the lower of the following two:

- the amount obtained following Steps 1 to 3 or
- the reduced grant amount following Step 4.

### 5.4 Revised final grant amount — Calculation

If — after the payment of the balance (in particular, after checks, reviews, audits or investigations; see Article 22) —EURAMET rejects costs (see Article 42) or reduces the grant (see Article 43), it will calculate the 'revised final grant amount' for the beneficiary concerned by the findings.

This amount is calculated by EURAMET on the basis of the findings, as follows:

- in case of **rejection of costs**: by applying the reimbursement rate to the revised eligible costs approved by EURAMET for the beneficiary concerned;
- in case of **reduction of the grant**: by calculating the concerned beneficiary's share in the grant amount reduced in proportion to its improper implementation of the action or to the seriousness of its breach of obligations (see Article 43.2).

In case of **rejection of costs and reduction of the grant**, the revised final grant amount for the beneficiary concerned will be the lower of the two amounts above.

#### ARTICLE 6 — ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE COSTS

### 6.1 General conditions for costs to be eligible

'Eligible costs' are costs that meet the following criteria:

#### (a) for actual costs:

- (i) they must be actually incurred by the beneficiary;
- (ii) they must be incurred in the period set out in Article 3, with the exception of costs relating to the submission of the periodic report for the last reporting period and the final report (see Article 20);
- (iii) they must be indicated in the estimated budget set out in Annex 2;
- (iv) they must be incurred in connection with the action as described in Annex 1 and necessary for its implementation;
- (v) they must be identifiable and verifiable, in particular recorded in the beneficiary's accounts in accordance with the accounting standards applicable in the country where the beneficiary is established and with the beneficiary's usual cost accounting practices;
- (vi) they must comply with the applicable national law on taxes, labour and social security, and

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

(vii) they must be reasonable, justified and must comply with the principle of sound financial management, in particular regarding economy and efficiency;

# (b) for unit costs:

(i) they must be calculated as follows:

{amounts per unit set out in Annex 2 or calculated by the beneficiary in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices (see Article 6.2, Point A)

multiplied by

the number of actual units};

- (ii) the number of actual units must comply with the following conditions:
  - the units must be actually used or produced in the period set out in Article 3;
  - the units must be necessary for implementing the action or produced by it, and
  - the number of units must be identifiable and verifiable, in particular supported by records and documentation (see Article 18);

#### (c) for **flat-rate costs**:

- (i) they must be calculated by applying the flat-rate set out in Annex 2, and
- (ii) the costs (actual costs or unit costs [or lump-sum costs]) to which the flat-rate is applied must comply with the conditions for eligibility set out in this Article[;][.].

#### (d) [OPTION if lump sum foreseen in Article 5.2: for lump sum costs:

- (i) the eligible amount is equal to the amount set out in Annex 2, and
- (ii) the corresponding tasks or parts of the action must have been properly implemented in accordance with Annex 1.]

### 6.2 Specific conditions for costs to be eligible

Costs are eligible if they comply with the general conditions (see above) and the specific conditions set out below for each of the following budget categories:

- A. direct personnel costs;
- B. direct costs of subcontracting;
- C. [OPTION to be used if Article 15 applies: direct costs of providing financial support to third parties;] [OPTION: not applicable;]
- D. other direct costs;
- E. indirect costs;

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

F. [OPTION for specific unit [/lump sum] costs: [insert name(s)of specific cost category(ies)<sup>16</sup>]] [OPTION: not applicable].

'Direct costs' are costs that are directly linked to the action implementation and can therefore be attributed to it directly. They must not include any indirect costs (see Point E below).

'Indirect costs' are costs that are not directly linked to the action implementation and therefore cannot be attributed directly to it.

# A. Direct personnel costs [(not covered by Point F)]

### Types of eligible personnel costs

A.1 **Personnel costs** are eligible, if they are related to personnel working for the beneficiary under an employment contract (or equivalent appointing act) and assigned to the action ('costs for employees (or equivalent)'). They must be limited to salaries (including during parental leave), social security contributions, taxes and other costs included in the remuneration, if they arise from national law or the employment contract (or equivalent appointing act).

Beneficiaries that are non-profit legal entities<sup>17</sup> may also declare as personnel costs **additional remuneration** for personnel assigned to the action (including payments on the basis of supplementary contracts regardless of their nature), if:

- (a) it is part of the beneficiary's usual remuneration practices and is paid in a consistent manner whenever the same kind of work or expertise is required;
- (b) the criteria used to calculate the supplementary payments are objective and generally applied by the beneficiary, regardless of the source of funding used.

Additional remuneration for personnel assigned to the action is eligible up to the following amount:

- (a) if the person works full time and exclusively on the action during the full year: up to EUR 8 000;
- (b) if the person works exclusively on the action but not full-time or not for the full year: up to the corresponding pro-rata amount of EUR 8 000, or
- (c) if the person does not work exclusively on the action: up to a pro-rata amount calculated as follows:

{{EUR 8 000

Insert precise name of the cost category (as in the Commission decision authorising the use of the unit cost or lump sum). For example: 'access costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure'; 'costs for clinical studies';' costs for energy efficiency measures in buildings'

For the definition, see Article 2.1(14) of the Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013: 'non-profit legal entity' means a legal entity which by its legal form is non-profit-making or which has a legal or statutory obligation not to distribute profits to its shareholders or individual members.

divided by

the number of annual productive hours (see below)},

multiplied by

the number of hours that the person has worked on the action during the year.

- A.2 The **costs for natural persons working under a direct contract** with the beneficiary other than an employment contract are eligible personnel costs, if:
  - (a) the person works under the beneficiary's instructions and, unless otherwise agreed with the beneficiary, on the beneficiary's premises;
  - (b) the result of the work carried out belongs to the beneficiary, and
  - (c) the costs are not significantly different from those for personnel performing similar tasks under an employment contract with the beneficiary.
- A.3 The costs of personnel seconded by a third party against payment are eligible personnel costs if the conditions in Article 11.1 are met.
- A.4 Costs of owners of beneficiaries that are small and medium-sized enterprises ('SME owners'), who are working on the action and who do not receive a salary are eligible personnel costs, if they correspond to the amount per unit set out in Annex 2 multiplied by the number of actual hours worked on the action.
- A.5 Costs of 'beneficiaries that are natural persons' not receiving a salary are eligible personnel costs, if they correspond to the amount per unit set out in Annex 2 multiplied by the number of actual hours worked on the action.
- [A.6 [OPTION to be used for trans-national access to research infrastructure: Personnel costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.1.1 are met.] [OPTION to be used for virtual access to research infrastructure: Personnel costs for providing virtual access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.2 are met.]]

#### **Calculation**

Personnel costs must be calculated by the beneficiaries as follows:

```
{{hourly rate}
multiplied by
```

number of actual hours worked on the action},

plus

for non-profit legal entities: additional remuneration to personnel assigned to the action under the conditions set out above (Point A.1).

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The number of actual hours declared for a person must be identifiable and verifiable (see Article 18).

The total number of hours declared in EMPIR grants for a person for a year, cannot be higher than the annual productive hours used for the calculations of the hourly rate.

Therefore, the maximum number of hours that can be declared for the grant are:

```
{number of annual productive hours for the year (see below)
minus
total number of hours declared by the beneficiary, for that person for that year, for other EMPIR
```

The 'hourly rate' is one of the following:

(a) for personnel costs declared as **actual costs**: the hourly rate is the amount calculated as follows:

```
{actual annual personnel costs (excluding additional remuneration) for the person divided by number of annual productive hours}.
```

The beneficiaries must use the annual personnel costs and the number of annual productive hours for each financial year covered by the reporting period concerned. If a financial year is not closed at the end of the reporting period, the beneficiaries must use the hourly rate of the last closed financial year available.

For the 'number of annual productive hours', the beneficiaries may choose one of the following:

- (i) 'fixed number of hours': 1 720 hours for persons working full time (or corresponding pro-rata for persons not working full time);
- (ii) 'individual annual productive hours': the total number of hours worked by the person in the year for the beneficiary, calculated as follows:

```
{annual workable hours of the person (according to the employment contract, applicable collective labour agreement or national law)

plus

overtime worked

minus

absences (such as sick leave and special leave)}.
```

'Annual workable hours' means the period during which the personnel must be working, at the employer's disposal and carrying out his/her activity or duties

under the employment contract, applicable collective labour agreement or national working time legislation.

If the contract (or applicable collective labour agreement or national working time legislation) does not allow to determine the annual workable hours, this option cannot be used;

(iii) 'standard annual productive hours': the standard number of annual hours generally applied by the beneficiary for its personnel in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices. This number must be at least 90% of the 'standard annual workable hours'.

If there is no applicable reference for the standard annual workable hours, this option cannot be used.

For all options, the actual time spent on **parental leave** by a person assigned to the action may be deducted from the number of annual productive hours;

- (b) for personnel costs declared on the basis of **unit costs**: the hourly rate is one of the following:
  - (i) for SME owners or beneficiaries that are natural persons: the hourly rate set out in Annex 2 (see Points A.4 and A.5 above), or
  - (ii) for personnel costs declared on the basis of the beneficiary's usual cost accounting practices: the hourly rate calculated by the beneficiary in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices, if:
    - the cost accounting practices used are applied in a consistent manner, based on objective criteria, regardless of the source of funding;
    - the hourly rate is calculated using the actual personnel costs recorded in the beneficiary's accounts, excluding any ineligible cost or costs included in other budget categories.

The actual personnel costs may be adjusted by the beneficiary on the basis of budgeted or estimated elements. Those elements must be relevant for calculating the personnel costs, reasonable and correspond to objective and verifiable information;

and

- the hourly rate is calculated using the number of annual productive hours (see above).
- **B. Direct costs of subcontracting**  $[(not\ covered\ by\ Point\ F)]$  (including related duties, taxes and charges such as non-deductible value added tax (VAT) paid by the beneficiary) are eligible if the conditions in Article 13.1.1 are met.

[OPTION to be used for trans-national access to research infrastructure: Subcontracting costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.1.1 are met.]

[OPTION to be used for virtual access to research infrastructure: Subcontracting costs for providing virtual access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.2 are met.]

C. Direct costs of providing financial support to third parties [(not covered by Point F)] [OPTION to be used if Article 15 applies: are eligible if the conditions set out in Article 15.1.1 or 15.2.1 are met.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

**D.** Other direct costs [(not covered by Point F)]

D.1 **Travel costs and related subsistence allowances** (including related duties, taxes and charges such as non-deductible value added tax (VAT) paid by the beneficiary) are eligible if they are in line with the beneficiary's usual practices on travel.

[OPTION to be used for trans-national access to research infrastructure: Travel costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.1.1 are met.]

D.2 [OPTION by default: The depreciation costs of equipment, infrastructure or other assets (new or second-hand) as recorded in the beneficiary's accounts are eligible, if they were purchased in accordance with Article 10.1.1 and written off in accordance with international accounting standards and the beneficiary's usual accounting practices.

The **costs** of renting or leasing equipment, infrastructure or other assets (including related duties, taxes and charges such as non-deductible value added tax (VAT) paid by the beneficiary) are also eligible, if they do not exceed the depreciation costs of similar equipment, infrastructure or assets and do not include any financing fees.

The costs of equipment, infrastructure or other assets **contributed in-kind against payment** are eligible, if they do not exceed the depreciation costs of similar equipment, infrastructure or assets, do not include any financing fees and if the conditions in Article 11.1 are met.

The only portion of the costs that will be taken into account is that which corresponds to the duration of the action and rate of actual use for the purposes of the action.]

[OPTION (alternative to option above) to be used if foreseen in the work plan<sup>18</sup>: The cost of purchasing equipment, infrastructure or other assets (new or second-hand) (as recorded in the beneficiary's accounts) are eligible if the equipment, infrastructure or other assets was purchased in accordance with Article 10.1.1.

The costs of renting or leasing equipment, infrastructure or other assets (including related duties, taxes and charges such as non-deductible value added tax (VAT) paid by the

To be used as an exception, only if justified by the nature of the action and the context of the use of the equipment or assets, if provided for in the work plan.

beneficiary) are also eligible, if they do not exceed the depreciation costs of similar equipment, infrastructure or assets and do not include any financing fees.

The costs of equipment, infrastructure or other assets **contributed in-kind against payment** are eligible, if they do not exceed the depreciation costs of similar equipment, infrastructure or assets, do not include any financing fees and if the conditions in Article 11.1 are met.]

[OPTION (in addition to one of the two options above) for trans-national and virtual access to research infrastructure: As an exception, the beneficiaries must not declare such costs (i.e. costs of renting, leasing, purchasing depreciable equipment, infrastructure and other assets) for providing trans-national or virtual access to research infrastructure (see Article 16).]

- D.3 Costs of other goods and services (including related duties, taxes and charges such as non-deductible value added tax (VAT) paid by the beneficiary) are eligible, if they are:
  - (a) purchased specifically for the action and in accordance with Article 10.1.1 or
  - (b) contributed in kind against payment and in accordance with Article 11.1.

Such goods and services include, for instance, consumables and supplies, dissemination (including open access), protection of results, certificates on the financial statements (if they are required by the Agreement), certificates on the methodology, translations and publications, financial guarantees if requested by EURAMET (see Article 21.2).

[OPTION to be used for trans-national access to research infrastructure: Costs of other goods and services for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.1.1 are met.]

[OPTION to be used for virtual access to research infrastructure: Costs of other goods and services for providing virtual access to research infrastructure are eligible only if also the conditions set out in Article 16.2 are met.]

- D.4 Capitalised and operating costs of 'large research infrastructure' [OPTION by default: directly used for the action are eligible, if:
  - (a) the value of the large research infrastructure represents at least 75% of the total fixed assets (at historical value in its last closed balance sheet before the date of the signature of the Agreement or as determined on the basis of the rental and leasing costs of the research infrastructure<sup>20</sup>);

'Large research infrastructure' means research infrastructure of a total value of at least EUR 20 million, for a beneficiary, calculated as the sum of historical asset values of each individual research infrastructure of that beneficiary, as they appear in its last closed balance sheet before the date of the signature of the Agreement or as determined on the basis of the rental and leasing costs of the research infrastructure

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> For the definition see Article 2(6) of the H2020 Framework Programme Regulation No 1291/2013: 'Research infrastructure' are facilities, resources and services that are used by the research communities to conduct research and foster innovation in their fields. Where relevant, they may be used beyond research, e.g. for education or public services. They include: major scientific equipment (or sets of instruments); knowledge-based resources such as collections, archives or scientific data; e-infrastructures such as data and computing systems and communication networks; and any other infrastructure of a unique nature essential to achieve excellence in research and innovation. Such infrastructures may be 'single-sited', 'virtual' or 'distributed'.

- (b) the beneficiary's methodology for declaring the costs for large research infrastructure has been positively assessed by the Commission ('ex-ante assessment');
- (c) the beneficiary declares as direct eligible costs only the portion which corresponds to the duration of the action and the rate of actual use for the purposes of the action, and
- (d) they comply with the conditions as further detailed in the annotated H2020 grant agreement.]

[OPTION for all topics within calls under Part 'Research Infrastructure' (except for e-Infrastructure topics): Not applicable.]

[OPTION to be used if foreseen in the work plan: Not applicable.]

### E. Indirect costs [(not covered by Point F)]

**Indirect costs** are eligible if they are declared on the basis of the following flat-rates:

- (a) for **NMIs or DIs**: 5% of the eligible direct costs (see Articles 5.2 and 6.2.A to D above), from which are excluded:
  - i. costs of subcontracting [and][;]
  - ii. costs of in-kind contributions provided by third parties which are not used on the beneficiary's premises [and][;]
  - iii. [OPTION to be used if Article 15 applies: costs of providing financial support to third parties][OPTION: Not applicable][and] [;]
  - iv. OPTION if Article 6.2. F applies and the specific unit [lump sum] cost covers indirect costs: [unit costs under Articles 5.2(f) and 6.2. F)][lump sum costs under Articles 5.2(f) and F]]]
- (b) for other beneficiaries: 25% of the eligible direct costs (see Articles 5.2 and 6.2. A to D above), from which are excluded:
  - i. costs of subcontracting [and][;]
  - ii. costs of in-kind contributions provided by third parties which are not used on the beneficiary's premises [and][;]
- iii. [OPTION to be used if Article 15 applies: costs of providing financial support to third parties][OPTION: Not applicable][and] [;]
- iv. OPTION if Article 6.2. F applies and the specific unit [lump sum] cost includes indirect costs: [unit costs under Articles 5.2(f) and 6.2 F)][lump sum costs under Article 5.2(f) and 6.2.F]]]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Beneficiaries receiving an operating grant<sup>21</sup> financed by the EU or Euratom budget cannot declare indirect costs for the period covered by the operating grant.

F. [OPTION: Insert name of specific cost category(ies)<sup>22</sup>][OPTION if no specific cost categories applicable to the grant: Specific cost category(ies)]

Costs of [insert cost category(ies) or activity(ies)]

[OPTION for specific unit costs (unit cost foreseen by Commission decision and applicable to the grant): [Insert name of specific cost category]: are eligible, if they correspond to the amount per unit set out in Annex 2 multiplied by the number of actual units, [ and if [insert eligibility conditions, if any];

[OPTION for specific lump sum costs (lump sum foreseen by Commission decision and applicable to the grant): [Insert name of specific cost category] are eligible, if they correspond to the lump sum set out in Annex 2 and the corresponding tasks or parts of the action have been properly implemented in accordance with Annex 1.]]

[same for each specific category of costs]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# 6.3 Conditions for costs of linked third parties to be eligible

[OPTION to be used if Article 14 applies: Costs incurred by linked third parties are eligible if they fulfil — mutatis mutandis — the general and specific conditions for eligibility set out in this Article (Article 6.1 and 6.2) and Article 14.1.1.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

6.4 Conditions for in-kind contributions provided by third parties free of charge to be eligible

**In-kind contributions provided free of charge** are eligible direct costs (for the beneficiary *[or linked third party])*, if the costs incurred by the third party fulfil — *mutatis mutandis* — the general and specific conditions for eligibility set out in this Article (Article 6.1 and 6.2) and Article 12.1.

#### 6.5 Ineligible costs

For the definition, see Article 121(1)(b) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 ('Financial Regulation No 966/2012') (OJ L 218, 26.10.2012, p.1): 'operating grant' means direct financial contribution, by way of donation, from the budget in order to finance the functioning of a body which pursues an aim of general EU interest or has an objective forming part of and supporting an EU policy.

lnsert precise name of the cost category (as in the Commission decision authorising the use of the unit cost/lump sum). For example: 'access costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure', 'costs for clinical studies', 'costs for energy efficiency measures in buildings'.

# 'Ineligible costs' are:

- (a) costs that do not comply with the conditions set out above (Article 6.1 to 6.4), in particular:
  - (i) costs related to return on capital;
  - (ii) debt and debt service charges;
  - (iii) provisions for future losses or debts;
  - (iv) interest owed;
  - (v) doubtful debts;
  - (vi) currency exchange losses;
  - (vii) bank costs charged by the beneficiary's bank for transfers from EURAMET;
  - (viii) excessive or reckless expenditure;
    - (ix) deductible VAT;
    - (x) costs incurred during suspension of the implementation of the action (see Article 49);
- (b) costs declared under another EU or Euratom grant (including other grants awarded by EURAMET, a Member State and financed by the EU or Euratom budget and grants awarded by other bodies for the purpose of implementing the EU or Euratom budget); in particular, indirect costs if the beneficiary is already receiving an operating grant financed by the EU or Euratom budget in the same period [;][.]
- [(c) **OPTION** for cost categories explicitly excluded in the work plan: [insert name of excluded cost category]].

# 6.6 Consequences of declaration of ineligible costs

Declared costs that are ineligible will be rejected (see Article 42).

This may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# **CHAPTER 4 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

# SECTION 1 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO IMPLEMENTING THE ACTION

# ARTICLE 7 — GENERAL OBLIGATION TO PROPERLY IMPLEMENT THE ACTION

### 7.1 General obligation to properly implement the action

The beneficiaries must implement the action as described in Annex 1 and in compliance with the provisions of the Agreement and all legal obligations under applicable EU, international and national law.

# 7.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 8 — RESOURCES TO IMPLEMENT THE ACTION — THIRD PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE ACTION

The beneficiaries must have the appropriate resources to implement the action.

If it is necessary to implement the action, the beneficiaries may:

- purchase goods, works and services (see Article 10);
- use in-kind contributions provided by third parties against payment (see Article 11);
- use in-kind contributions provided by third parties free of charge (see Article 12);
- call upon subcontractors to implement action tasks described in Annex 1 (see Article 13);
- call upon linked third parties to implement action tasks described in Annex 1 (see Article 14).

In these cases, the beneficiaries retain sole responsibility towards EURAMET and the other beneficiaries for implementing the action.

# ARTICLE 9 — IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION TASKS BY BENEFICIARIES NOT RECEIVING EMPIR FUNDING

[OPTION for beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding: 9.1 Rules for the implementation of action tasks by beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding

Beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding must implement the action tasks attributed to them in Annex 1 according to Article 7.1.

Their costs are estimated in Annex 2 but:

- will not be reimbursed and
- will not be taken into account for the calculation of the grant (see Articles 5.2, 5.3 and 5.4, and 21).

[OPTION 1, to be used if the beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding IS NOT the coordinator and does not have linked third parties receiving EMPIR funding: Chapter 3, Articles 10 to 15, 18.1.2, 20.3(b), 20.4(b), 20.6, 21,23a 26.4,27.2, 28.1 [OPTION: (with the exception of additional exploitation obligations)], 28.2, 30.3, 31.5, 40, 42, 43, 44, 47 and 48 do not apply [OPTION by default: to these beneficiaries][OPTION if more than one of the three options apply to the grant: insert short name of the beneficiary].

[They ][The beneficiary] will not be subject to financial checks, reviews and audits under Article 22.

[OPTION 2, to be used if the beneficiary/coordinator not receiving EMPIR funding has linked third parties receiving EMPIR funding: Chapter 3, Articles 10 to 15, 20.6, 23a and 40 do not apply to [OPTION by default: these beneficiaries][OPTION if more than one of the three options apply to the grant: insert short name of the beneficiary].

Articles 26.4, 27.2, 28.1 [**OPTION**: (with the exception of additional exploitation obligations)], 28.2, 30.3, 31.5 do not apply to results generated without EMPIR funds.

[These beneficiaries][The beneficiary] will not be subject to financial checks, reviews and audits under Article 22 for [their][its] own costs.]

[OPTION 3, to be used if the beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding IS the coordinator and does not have linked third parties receiving EMPIR funding: Chapter 3, Articles 10 to 15, 18.1.2, 20.6, 23a, 26.4, 27.2, 28.1 [OPTION: (with the exception of additional exploitation obligations)], 28.2, 30.3, 31.5 and 40 do not apply to [OPTION by default: these beneficiaries][OPTION if more than one of the three options apply to the grant: insert short name of the beneficiary].

[They][The beneficiary] will not be subject to financial checks, reviews and audits under Article 22 for [their][its] own costs.]

Beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding may provide in-kind contributions to another beneficiary. In this case, they will be considered as a third party for the purpose of Articles 11 and 12.

# 9.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding breaches any of its obligations under this Article, its participation of the Agreement may be terminated (see Article 50).

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6 that are applicable to it.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# ARTICLE 10 — PURCHASE OF GOODS, WORKS OR SERVICES

### 10.1 Rules for purchasing goods, works or services

10.1.1 If necessary to implement the action, the beneficiaries may purchase goods, works or services.

The beneficiaries must make such purchases ensuring the best value for money or, if appropriate, the lowest price. In doing so, they must avoid any conflict of interests (see Article 35).

**[OPTION:** In addition, if the value of the purchase exceeds EUR [...], the beneficiaries must comply with the following rules:  $[...]^{23}$ ]

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission, the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards their contractors.

10.1.2 Beneficiaries that are 'contracting authorities' within the meaning of Directive  $2004/18/EC^{24}$  or 'contracting entities' within the meaning of Directive  $2004/17/EC^{25}$  must comply with the applicable national law on public procurement.

# **10.2** Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Article 10.1.1, the costs related to the contract concerned will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Article 10.1.2, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 11 — USE OF IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES AGAINST PAYMENT

-

If EURAMET decides to set specific rules, they should have due regard for the principle of proportionality taking into account the value of the contracts and the relative size of the EMPIR contribution in relation to the total cost of the action and the risk. Specific rules must be based on the rules contained in the Financial Regulation. Simply citing the FR without specifying the applicable provisions should be avoided. Specific rules may only be set for the award of contracts of a value higher than EUR 60 000. EURAMET may set a threshold higher than EUR 60 000 on the basis of a risk assessment.

Directive 2004/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on the coordination of procedures for the award of public work contracts, public supply contracts and public service contracts (OJ L 134, 30.04.2004, p. 114).

Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors (OJ L 134, 30.04.2004, p. 1).

# 11.1 Rules for the use of in-kind contributions against payment

If necessary to implement the action, the beneficiaries may use in-kind contributions provided by third parties against payment.

The beneficiaries may declare costs related to the payment of in-kind contributions as eligible (see Article 6.1 and 6.2), up to the third parties' costs for the seconded persons, contributed equipment, infrastructure or other assets or other contributed goods and services.

The third parties and their contributions must be set out in Annex 1. *EURAMET* may however approve in-kind contributions not set out in Annex 1 without amendment (see Article 55), if:

- they are specifically justified in the periodic technical report and
- their use does not entail changes to the Agreement which would call into question the decision awarding the grant or breach the principle of equal treatment of applicants.

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission, the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards the third parties.

### 11.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the costs related to the payment of the in-kind contribution will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 12 — USE OF IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES FREE OF CHARGE

### 12.1 Rules for the use of in-kind contributions free of charge

If necessary to implement the action, the beneficiaries may use in-kind contributions provided by third parties free of charge.

The beneficiaries may declare costs incurred by the third parties for the seconded persons, contributed equipment, infrastructure or other assets or other contributed goods and services as eligible in accordance with Article 6.4.

The third parties and their contributions must be set out in Annex 1. EURAMET, may however approve in-kind contributions not set out in Annex 1 without amendment (see Article 55), if:

- they are specifically justified in the periodic technical report and
- their use does not entail changes to the Agreement which would call into question the decision awarding the grant or breach the principle of equal treatment of applicants.

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards the third parties.

## 12.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the costs incurred by the third parties related to the in-kind contribution will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 13 — IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION TASKS BY SUBCONTRACTORS

# 13.1 Rules for subcontracting action tasks

13.1.1 If necessary to implement the action, the beneficiaries may award subcontracts covering the implementation of certain action tasks described in Annex 1.

Subcontracting may cover only a limited part of the action.

The beneficiaries must award the subcontracts ensuring the best value for money or, if appropriate, the lowest price. In doing so, they must avoid any conflict of interests (see Article 35).

[OPTION: In addition, if the value of the subcontract to be awarded exceeds EUR [...], the beneficiaries must comply with the following rules: [...]. <sup>26</sup>]

[OPTION for actions involving PCP or PPI: In addition, for the pre-commercial procurement (PCP) or procurement of innovative solutions (PPI), the beneficiaries must follow a transparent and non-discriminatory procedure, including at least the following:

- (a) an 'open market consultation' published in the Official Journal of the European Union via a 'prior information notice (PIN)' and promoted and advertised widely;
- (b) a 'contract notice' allowing for a time-limit for receipt of tenders of at least 2 months, published in the Official Journal of the European Union and promoted and advertised widely;

If EURAMET decides to set specific rules, they should have due regard for the principle of proportionality taking into account the value of the contracts and the relative size of the EMPIR contributions in relation to the total cost of the action and the risk. Specific rules must be based on the rules contained in the Financial Regulation. Simply citing the FR without specifying the applicable provisions should be avoided. Specific rules may only be set for the award of contracts of a value higher than EUR 60 000. EURAMET may set a threshold higher than EUR 60 000 on the basis of a risk assessment.

- (c) a 'request for tenders' based on functional or performance-based specifications (that take into account the outcome of the open market consultation) and describing the practical set-up for the implementation of the subcontract(s);
- (d) an objective and non-discriminatory **evaluation** of the tenders and **award** of subcontract(s) to the tender(s) offering **best value for money**;
- (e) a 'contract award notice' published in the Official Journal of the European Union.

The beneficiaries must also ensure that every prior information notice, contract notice or contract award notice published in relation to the subcontracting includes the following disclaimer:

"This procurement receives funding from EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme). The EU and the Participating States are however not participating as contracting authorities in this procurement."

[OPTION only for actions involving PPI: Participation in PPI tendering procedures must be open on equal terms to tenderers from EU Member States, associated countries and other countries with which the EU has an agreement in the field of public procurement. If the WTO Government Procurement Agreement applies, PPI subcontracts must also be open to tenderers from States that have ratified this agreement.

If the procurement of the innovative solution (PPI) consists (and is limited to) buying a set of prototypes and/or test products that were developed during a preceding PCP Cofund action, the beneficiaries do not need to make an open market consultation, contract notice and contract award notice under Points (a), (b) and (e) above. In this case, they must make a request for tenders from at least three providers (including the providers that participated in the preceding PCP), in accordance with the negotiated procedure without publication under Directives 2004/18/EC and 2004/17/EC<sup>27</sup>.]

[OPTION only for actions involving PCP: The subcontracts for pre-commercial procurement must provide for the following:

- the ownership, by the subcontractors, of the intellectual property rights on the results that they generate;
- the right of the buyers to access results on a royalty-free basis for their own use;
- the right of the buyers to grant (or to require the subcontractors to grant) non-exclusive licences to third parties to exploit the results under fair and reasonable conditions (without the right to sub-licence);
- the obligation of the subcontractors to transfer back to the buyers the ownership of intellectual property generated by subcontractors during the PCP, if subcontractors fail to commercially exploit the results within the period set out in the subcontract;
- the right of the buyers to publish at the time of the contract award notice the identity of the winning tenderers and a project summary provided by the winning tenderers, and to publish after R&D has finished and after consulting the

-

See Articles 28 and 31(2)(a) of Directive 2004/18 and Article 40(3)(b) of Directive 2004/17/EC.

subcontractors — summaries of the results as well as the identities of the subcontractors that successfully completed the last phase of the PCP.

The beneficiaries must ensure that the majority of the research and development work done by the subcontractor(s) (including the work of the main researchers) is located in the EU Member States or associated countries ('place of performance obligation').]

The tasks to be implemented and the estimated cost for each subcontract must be set out in Annex 1 and the total estimated costs of subcontracting per beneficiary must be set out in Annex 2. EURAMET may however approve subcontracts not set out in Annex 1 and 2 without amendment (see Article 55), if:

- they are specifically justified in the periodic technical report and

they do not entail changes to the Agreement which would call into question the decision awarding the grant or breach the principle of equal treatment of applicants.

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards their subcontractors.

13.1.2 The beneficiaries must ensure that their obligations under Articles 35, 36, 38 and 46 also apply to the subcontractors.

Beneficiaries that are 'contracting authorities' within the meaning of Directive 2004/18/EC or 'contracting entities' within the meaning of Directive 2004/17/EC must comply with the applicable national law on public procurement.

### 13.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Article 13.1.1, the costs related to the subcontract concerned will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Article 13.1.2, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 14 — IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION TASKS BY LINKED THIRD PARTIES

# [OPTION: 14.1 Rules for calling upon linked third parties to implement part of the action

14.1.1 The following affiliated entities<sup>28</sup> and third parties with a legal link to a beneficiary<sup>29</sup> ('linked third parties') may implement the action tasks attributed to them in Annex 1:

32

For the definition see Article 2.1(2) Rules for Participation Regulation No 1290/2013: 'affiliated entity' means any legal entity that is:

<sup>-</sup> is under the direct or indirect control of a participant, or

<sup>-</sup> is under the same direct or indirect control as the participant, or

<sup>-</sup> directly or indirectly controlling a participant.

- [name of the entity(short name)], affiliated or linked to [short name of the beneficiary] [**OPTION** if joint and several liability has been requested:, if it has accepted joint and several liability with the beneficiary (see Annex 3a)]
- [name of the entity(short name)], affiliated or linked to [short name of the beneficiary] [OPTION if joint and several liability has been requested:, if it has accepted joint and several liability with the beneficiary (see Annex 3a)] [same for more linked third parties]

The linked third parties may declare as eligible the costs they incur for implementing the action tasks in accordance with Article 6.3.

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards their linked third parties.

14.1.2 The beneficiaries must ensure that their obligations under Articles 18, 20, 35, 36 and 38 also apply to their linked third parties.

# 14.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If any obligation under Article 14.1.1 is breached, the costs of the linked third party will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

If any obligation under Article 14.1.2 is breached, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### ARTICLE 15 — FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO THIRD PARTIES

### 15.1 Rules for providing financial support to third parties

[OPTION to be used if foreseen in the work plan: 15.1.1 The beneficiaries must provide financial support in accordance with the conditions set out in Annex 1.

'Control' may take any of the following forms:

- (a) the direct or indirect holding of more than 50% of the nominal value of the issued share capital in the legal entity concerned, or of a majority of the voting rights of the shareholders or associates of that entity or
- (b) the direct or indirect holding, in fact or in law, of decision-making powers in the legal entity concerned.

However, the following relationships between legal entities shall not in themselves constitute controlling relationships:

- (a) the same public investment corporation, institutional investor or venture-capital company has a direct or indirect holding of more than 50% of the nominal value of the issued share capital or a majority of voting rights of the shareholders or associates;
- (b) the legal entities concerned are owned or supervised by the same public body.

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Third party with a legal link to a beneficiary' is any legal entity which has a legal link to the beneficiary implying collaboration that is not limited to the action.

At a minimum, these conditions must include:

(a) the maximum amount of financial support for each third party.

The maximum amount may not exceed EUR 60 000 for each third party, unless it is necessary to achieve the objectives of the action as described in Annex 1;

- (b) the criteria for calculating the exact amount of the financial support;
- (c) the different types of activity that qualify for financial support, on the basis of a closed list;
- (d) the persons or categories of persons that may receive financial support, and
- (e) the criteria for giving financial support.

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards the third parties receiving financial support.

15.1.2 The beneficiaries must ensure that their obligations under Articles 35, 36, 38 and 46 also apply to the third parties receiving financial support.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### 15.2 Financial support in the form of prizes

[OPTION to be used if foreseen in the work plan: 15.2.1 The beneficiaries must provide prizes in accordance with the conditions described in Annex 1.

At a minimum, these conditions must include:

- (a) the conditions for participation;
- (b) the award criteria;
- (c) the amount of the prize, and
- (d) the payment arrangements.

The beneficiaries must ensure that EURAMET, the Commission, the European Court of Auditors (ECA) and the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) can exercise their rights under Articles 22 and 23 also towards the third parties receiving a prize.

15.2.2 The beneficiaries must ensure that their obligations under Articles 35, 36, 38 and 46 also apply to the third parties receiving a prize.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

### 15.3 Consequences of non-compliance

[OPTION to be used if 15.1 and/or 15.2 are applicable: If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Articles 15.1.1 or 15.2.1, the costs related to the financial support or prize will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Articles 15.1.2 or 15.2.2, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# ARTICLE 16 — PROVISION OF TRANS-NATIONAL OR VIRTUAL ACCESS TO RESEARCH INFRASTRUCTURE

### 16.1 Rules for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure

[OPTION trans-national access to research infrastructure: 16.1.1 'Access providers' must provide access to research infrastructure or installations<sup>31</sup> in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) access which must be provided:

The access must be free of charge, trans-national access to research infrastructure or installations for selected user-groups.

This access must include the logistical, technological and scientific support and the specific training that is usually provided to external researchers using the infrastructure.

(b) categories of users that may have access:

Trans-national access must be provided to selected 'user-groups', i.e. teams of one or more researchers (users) led by a 'user group leader'.

The user group leader and the majority of the users must work in a country other than the country(ies) where the installation is located.

This rule does not apply:

- if access is provided by an International organisation, the Joint Research Centre (JRC), an ERIC or similar legal entities;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> 'Access provider' means a beneficiary or linked third party that is in charge of providing access to one or more research infrastructure or installations, or part of them, as described in Annex 1.

Installation' means a part or a service of a research infrastructure that could be used independently from the rest. A research infrastructure consists of one or more installations.

- in case of remote access to a set of installations located in different countries offering the same type of service.

Only user groups that are allowed to disseminate the results they have generated under the action may benefit from the access, unless the users are working for SMEs.

Access for user groups with a majority of users not working in a EU or associated country <sup>32</sup> is limited to 20% of the total amount of units of access provided under the grant, unless a higher percentage is foreseen in Annex 1;

(c) procedure and criteria for selecting user groups:

The user groups must request access by submitting (in writing) a description of the work that they wish to carry out and the names, nationalities and home institutions of the users.

The user groups must be selected by a **selection panel** set up by the access providers.

The selection panel must be composed of international experts in the field, at least half of them independent from the beneficiaries, unless otherwise specified in Annex 1.

The selection panel must assess all proposals received and recommend a short-list of the user groups that should benefit from access.

The selection panel must base its selection on scientific merit, taking into account that priority should be given to user groups composed of users who:

- have not previously used the installation and
- are working in countries where no equivalent research infrastructure exist.

It will apply the principles of transparency, fairness and impartiality.

**[OPTION:** In addition, the beneficiaries must comply with the following additional rules for the selection of user groups:  $\lceil ... \rceil^{33}$ 

(d) other conditions:

<sup>32</sup> For the definition, see 2.1(3) Rules for Participation Regulation No 1290/2013: 'associated country' means a third country which is party to an international agreement with the Union, as identified in Article 7 of Regulation No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 - Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) ( 'H2020 Framework Programme Regulation No 1291/2013') (OJ L, 347, 20.12.2013 p 104.). Article 7 sets out the conditions for association of non-EU countries to Horizon 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> If EURAMET considers necessary to give priority to certain categories of users.

The access provider must request written approval from EURAMET (see Article 52) for the selection of user groups requiring visits to the installation(s) exceeding 3 months, unless such visits are foreseen in Annex 1.

### 16.1.2 In addition, the access provider must:

- advertise widely, including on a dedicated website, the access offered under the Agreement;
- promote equal opportunities in advertising the access and take into account the gender dimension when defining the support provided to users;
- ensure that users comply with the terms and conditions of the Agreement;
- ensure that its obligations under Articles 35, 36, 38 and 46 also apply to the users.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# 16.2 Rules for providing virtual access to research infrastructure

[OPTION virtual access to research infrastructure: 'Access providers' must provide access to research infrastructure or installations' in accordance with the following conditions:

## (a) access which must be provided:

The access must be free of charge, virtual access to research infrastructure or installations.

'Virtual access' means open and free access through communication networks to resources needed for research, without selecting the researchers to whom access is provided;

#### (b) other conditions:

The access provider must have the virtual access services assessed periodically by a board composed of international experts in the field, at least half of whom must be independent from the beneficiaries, unless otherwise specified in Annex 1.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

### 16.3 Consequences of non-compliance

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> 'Access provider' means a beneficiary or linked third party that is in charge of providing access to one or more research infrastructures or installations, or part of them, as described in Annex 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> **'Installation'** means a part or a service of a research infrastructure that could be used independently from the rest. A research infrastructure consists of one or more installations.

[OPTION to be used if 16.1 and/or 16.2 are applicable: If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Articles 16.1.1 and 16.2, the costs of access will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Articles 16.1.2, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# SECTION 2 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO THE GRANT ADMINISTRATION

#### ARTICLE 17 — GENERAL OBLIGATION TO INFORM

#### 17.1 General obligation to provide information upon request

The beneficiaries must provide — during implementation of the action or afterwards and in accordance with Article 41.2— any information requested in order to verify eligibility of the costs, proper implementation of the action and compliance with any other obligation under the Agreement.

# 17.2 Obligation to keep information up to date and to inform about events and circumstances likely to affect the Agreement

Each beneficiary must immediately inform the coordinator — which must immediately inform *EURAMET* and the other beneficiaries — of any of the following:

- (a) any change related to its name, address, legal representatives, legal form and organisation type [or those of its linked third parties] and to its legal, financial, technical, organisational or ownership situation[or those of its linked third parties];
- (b) **events** which are likely to affect significantly or delay the implementation of the action or the EURAMET's financial interests;
- (c) circumstances affecting:
  - (i) the decision to award the grant or
  - (ii) compliance with requirements under the Agreement.

## 17.3 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### ARTICLE 18 — KEEPING RECORDS — SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

## 18.1 Obligation to keep records and other supporting documentation

The beneficiaries must — for a period of [OPTION by default: five] [OPTION for low value grants<sup>36</sup>: three] years after the payment of the balance — keep records and other supporting documentation in order to prove the proper implementation of the action and the costs they declare as eligible.

They must make them available upon request (see Article 17) or in the context of checks, reviews, audits or investigations (see Article 22).

If there are on-going checks, reviews, audits, investigations, litigation or other pursuits of claims under the Agreement, the beneficiaries must keep the records and other supporting documentation until the end of these procedures.

The beneficiaries must keep the original documents. Digital and digitalised documents are considered originals if they are authorised by the applicable national law. EURAMET may accept non-original documents if it considers that they offer a comparable level of assurance.

# 18.1.1 Records and other supporting documentation on the scientific and technical implementation

The beneficiaries must keep records and other supporting documentation on scientific and technical implementation of the action in line with the accepted standards in the respective field.

## 18.1.2 Records and other documentation to support the costs declared

The beneficiaries must keep the records and documentation supporting the costs declared, in particular the following:

- (a) for actual costs: adequate records and other supporting documentation to prove the costs declared, such as contracts, subcontracts, invoices and accounting records. In addition, the beneficiaries' usual cost accounting practices and internal control procedures must enable direct reconciliation between the amounts declared, the amounts recorded in their accounts and the amounts stated in the supporting documentation;
- (b) for **unit costs**: adequate records and other supporting documentation to prove the number of units declared. *[OPTION for trans-national access to research infrastructure: This documentation must include records of the names, nationalities, and home institutions of users, as well as the nature and quantity of access provided to them.] Beneficiaries do not need to identify the actual eligible costs covered or to keep or provide supporting documentation (such as accounting statements) to prove the amount per unit.*

For the definition, see Article 185 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1) ('Rules of Application Regulation No 1268/2012'): 'low value grants' are lower or equal to EUR 60 000.

In addition, for direct personnel costs declared as unit costs calculated in accordance with the beneficiary's usual cost accounting practices, the beneficiaries must keep adequate records and documentation to prove that the cost accounting practices used comply with the conditions set out in Article 6.2, Point A.

The beneficiaries [and linked third parties] may submit to EURAMET, for approval by the Commission, a certificate (drawn up in accordance with Annex 6) stating that their usual cost accounting practices comply with these conditions ('certificate on the methodology'). If the certificate is approved, costs declared in line with this methodology will not be challenged subsequently, unless the beneficiaries have concealed information for the purpose of the approval.

- (c) for **flat-rate costs**: adequate records and other supporting documentation to prove the eligibility of the costs to which the flat-rate is applied. The beneficiaries do not need to identify the costs covered or provide supporting documentation (such as accounting statements) to prove the amount declared at a flat-rate [;][.]
- (d) [OPTION if lump sum foreseen in Article 5.2: for lump sum costs: adequate records and other supporting documentation to prove that the corresponding tasks or part of the action as described in Annex 1 were implemented properly. The beneficiaries do not need to identify the actual eligible costs covered or provide supporting documentation (such as accounting statements) to prove the amount declared as a lump sum.]

In addition, for **personnel costs** (declared as actual costs or on the basis of unit costs), the beneficiaries must keep **time records** for the number of hours declared. The time records must be in writing and approved by the persons working on the action and their supervisors, at least monthly. In the absence of reliable time records of the hours worked on the action, *EURAMET* may accept alternative evidence supporting the number of hours declared, if it considers that it offers an adequate level of assurance.

As an exception, for **persons working exclusively on the action**, there is no need to keep time records, if the beneficiary signs a **declaration** confirming that the persons concerned have worked exclusively on the action.

[OPTION to be added if Article 14 applies: For costs declared by linked third parties (see Article 14), it is the beneficiary that must keep the originals of the financial statements and the certificates on the financial statements of the linked third parties.]

# **18.2** Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, costs insufficiently substantiated will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42), and the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### ARTICLE 19 — SUBMISSION OF DELIVERABLES

## 19.1 Obligation to submit deliverables

The coordinator must submit the 'deliverables' identified in Annex 1, in accordance with the timing and conditions set out in it.

## 19.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If the coordinator breaches any of its obligations under this Article, *EURAMET* may apply any of the measures described in Chapter 6.

## ARTICLE 20 — REPORTING — PAYMENT REQUESTS

### **20.1** Obligation to submit reports

The coordinator must submit to EURAMET (see Article 52) the technical and financial reports set out in this Article. The financial reports must be drawn up using the forms and templates provided in Annex 4 and 5. These reports include the requests for payment. The technical reports must be drawn up using the forms and templates provided in Annex 7.

## 20.2 Reporting periods

The action is divided into the following two 'reporting periods':

- RP1: from month 1 to month [X]
- RP2: from month [X+1] to month [the last month of the project]]

#### 20.2a Request for a second pre-financing payment

[OPTION in case of two pre-financing payments: The coordinator may submit a request for a second pre-financing payment once 70% of the first pre-financing payment has been used.

*The request must be:* 

- (a) included in a 'statement on the use of the previous pre-financing instalment' (see Annex 4a);
- (b) accompanied by the method for allocating the amount to be paid to each beneficiary (see Article 21.7).]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# 20.2b Request for a third pre-financing payment

[OPTION in case of three pre-financing payments: The coordinator may submit a request for a third pre-financing payment once 70% of the second pre-financing payment has been used.

*The request must be:* 

(a) included in a 'statement on the use of the previous pre-financing instalment' (see Annex 4a);

(b) accompanied by the method for allocating the amount to be paid to each beneficiary (see Article 21.7).]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

## 20.3 Periodic report — Requests for interim payment

The coordinator must submit a periodic report within 60 days following the end of the first reporting period.

The **periodic report** must include the following:

- (a) a 'periodic technical report' containing:
  - (i) an **explanation of the work carried out** by the beneficiaries;
  - (ii) an **overview of the progress** towards the objectives of the action, including milestones and deliverables identified in Annex 1.

This report must include explanations justifying the differences between work expected to be carried out in accordance with Annex 1 and that actually carried out.

The report must also detail the exploitation and dissemination of the results and — if required in Annex 1 — an updated 'plan for the exploitation and dissemination of the results' [; ][.]

[OPTION for providing access to trans-national access to research infrastructure: The report must detail the access activity, indicating the members of the selection panel, the selection procedure, the exact amount of access provided to the user groups, the description of their work, and information on the users (including names, nationality and home institutions).] [OPTION for providing access to virtual services: The reports must detail the access activity, with statistics on the virtual access provided in the period, including quantity, geographical distribution of users and, whenever possible, information/statistics on scientific outcomes (publications, patents, etc.) acknowledging the use of the infrastructure];

- (iii) a **summary** for publication by EURAMET
- (iv) the answers to the 'questionnaire', covering issues related to the action implementation and the economic and societal impact, notably in the context of the key performance indicators and monitoring requirements of Horizon 2020 and EMPIR Programmes;
- (b) a 'periodic financial report' containing:
  - (i) an 'individual financial statement' (see Annex 4) from each beneficiary [and from each linked third party], for the reporting period concerned.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The individual financial statement must detail the eligible costs (actual costs, unit costs and flat-rate costs [and lump sum costs]; see Article 6) for each budget category (see Annex 2).

The beneficiaries [and linked third parties] must declare all eligible costs, even if — for actual costs, unit costs and flat-rate costs — they exceed the amounts indicated in the estimated budget (see Annex 2). Amounts which are not declared in the individual financial statement will not be taken into account by EURAMET.

If an individual financial statement is not submitted for a reporting period, it may be included in the periodic financial report for the next reporting period.

The individual financial statements of the last reporting period must also detail the **receipts of the action** (see Article 5.3.3).

Each beneficiary [and each linked third party] must **certify** that:

- the information provided is full, reliable and true;
- the costs declared are eligible (see Article 6);
- the costs can be substantiated by adequate records and supporting documentation (see Article 18) that will be produced upon request (see Article 17) or in the context of checks, reviews, audits and investigations (see Article 22), and
- for the last reporting period: that all the receipts have been declared (see Article 5.3.3);
- (ii) an **explanation of the use of resources** and the information on subcontracting (see Article 13) and in-kind contributions provided by third parties (see Articles 11 and 12) from each beneficiary [and from each linked third party], for the reporting period concerned;
- (iii) [OPTION: Not applicable;]
- (iv) a 'periodic summary financial statement' (see Annex 4), , consolidating the individual financial statements for the reporting period concerned and including except for the last reporting period the request for interim payment;
- (v) the method for allocating the amount to be paid to each beneficiary (see Article 21.7).

#### 20.4 Final report — Request for payment of the balance

In addition to the periodic report for the second reporting period, the coordinator must submit the final report within 60 days following the end of the second reporting period.

The **final report** must include the following:

- (a) a 'final technical report' with a summary for publication containing:
  - (i) an overview of the results and their exploitation and dissemination;
  - (ii) the conclusions on the action, and
  - (iii) the socio-economic impact of the action;
- (b) a 'final financial report' containing:
  - (i) a 'final summary financial statement' (see Annex 4), consolidating the individual financial statements for all reporting periods and including the request for payment of the balance;
  - (ii) a 'certificate on the financial statements' (drawn up in accordance with Annex 5) for each beneficiary [and for each linked third party], if it requests a total contribution of EUR 325 000 or more, as reimbursement of actual costs and unit costs calculated on the basis of its usual cost accounting practices (see Article 5.2 and Article 6.2, Point A).

#### 20.5 Information on cumulative expenditure incurred

[OPTION for big grants with reporting periods beyond 18 months<sup>37</sup>: In addition to the reporting requirements set out above (Article 20.1 to 20.3), the coordinator must inform EURAMET by [31 December][30 November] each year of the cumulative expenditure incurred by the beneficiaries from the start date of the action.

This information is required for EURAMET accounting purposes and will not be used to calculate the final grant amount.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# 20.6 Currency for financial statements and conversion into euro

Financial statements must be drafted in euro.

Beneficiaries [and linked third parties] with accounting established in a currency other than the euro must convert the costs recorded in their accounts into euro at the average of the daily exchange rates published in the C series of the *Official Journal of the European Union*, calculated over the corresponding reporting period.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> To be added in the case of grants of more than EUR 5 million for which a pre-financing is paid and the reporting periods for interim payments or payments of the balance exceed eighteen months.

If no daily euro exchange rate is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* for the currency in question, they must be converted at the average of the monthly accounting rates published on the Commission's website, calculated over the corresponding reporting period.

Beneficiaries [and linked third parties] with accounting established in euro must convert costs incurred in another currency into euro according to their usual accounting practices.

### 20.7 Language of reports

All reports (technical and financial reports, including financial statements) must be submitted in the language of the Agreement.

# 20.8 Consequences of non-compliance — Suspension of the payment deadline — Termination

If the reports submitted do not comply with this Article, EURAMET may suspend the payment deadline (see Article 47) and apply any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

If the coordinator breaches its obligation to submit the reports and if it fails to comply with this obligation within 30 days following a written reminder sent by EURAMET the Agreement may be terminated (see Article 50).

#### ARTICLE 21 — PAYMENTS AND PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS

#### 21.1 Payments to be made

The following payments will be made to the beneficiaries:

- /one / / a first/ pre-financing payment;
- [a **second pre-financing payment**, on the basis of the request for a second pre-financing payment (see Article 20.2a);]
- [a third pre-financing payment, on the basis of the request for a third pre-financing payment (see Article 20.2b);]
- one **interim payment**, on the basis of the request for interim payment (see Article 20.3), and
- one **payment of the balance**, on the basis of the request for payment of the balance (see Article 20.4).

## 21.2 Pre-financing payment[s] — Amount –[OPTION : Pre-financing guarantees]

The aim of the pre-financing is to provide the beneficiaries with a float.

It remains the property of EURAMET until the payment of the balance.

### [OPTION in case of two pre-financing payments instead of a financial guarantee:

The amount of the first pre-financing payment will be EUR [insert amount (insert amount in words)] or insert [...]% of the maximum amount specified in Article 5.1.

EURAMET will - except if Article 48 applies - pay to each beneficiary its share of the first pre-financing payment in accordance with Article 21.7, within 30 days of the latest of the following days:

- a) for the coordinator from the entry into force of the Agreement (see Article 58) and for a beneficiary mentioned in the Preamble (see Article 56), the receipt of its signed Accession Form (see Annex 3) or
- *b)* from 10 days before the starting date of the action (see Article 3).

The amount of the second pre-financing payment will be EUR [insert amount (insert amount in words)] or insert [...]% of the maximum amount specified in Article 5.1.

EURAMET will - within 30 days from the request for a second pre-financing payment (see Article 20.2a) - pay to each beneficiary its share of the second pre-financing payment in accordance with Article 21.7, except if Article 48 applies.]

[OPTION in case of three pre-financing payments instead of a financial guarantee: The amount of the third pre-financing payment will be EUR [insert amount (insert amount in words)] or insert [...]% of the maximum amount specified in Article 5.1.

EURAMET will - within 30 days from the request for a third pre-financing payment (see Article 20.2b) - pay to each beneficiary its share of the third pre-financing payment in accordance with Article 21.7, except if Article 48 applies.]

#### [OPTION in case of one pre-financing payment and financial guarantees:

The amount of the pre-financing will be EUR [insert amount (insert amount in words)] or insert [...]% of the maximum amount specified in Article 5.1].

EURAMET will – except if Article 48 applies – pay to each beneficiary its share of the prefinancing in accordance with Article 21.7 within 30 days of the latest of the following dates:

- (a) for the coordinator, the entry into force of the Agreement (see Article 58) and for a beneficiary mentioned in the Preamble (see Article 56), the receipt of its signed Accession Form (see Annex 3);
- (b) 10 days before the starting date of the action (see Article 3); or
- [OPTION for beneficiaries other than NMIs and DIs when a financial guarantee is requested] (c) for [insert the short name(s) of the beneficiary(ies)], the receipt of a financial guarantee of an amount equal to [its] [their] share of the prefinancing.

This financial guarantee must fulfil the following conditions:

- (i) it is provided by a bank or an approved financial institution or if requested by the beneficiary and accepted by EURAMET— by a third party;
- (ii) the guarantor stands as first-call guarantor and does not require EURAMET to first have recourse against the principal debtor (i.e. the beneficiary concerned), and
- (iii) it explicitly remains in force until the payment of the balance and, if payment of the balance takes the form of recovery, until three months after the debit note is notified to a beneficiary. EURAMET will release the guarantee within the following month.]

## 21.3 Interim payment — Amount — Calculation

The interim payment reimburses the eligible costs incurred for the implementation of the action during the first reporting period.

EURAMET will pay to the beneficiaries the amount due as interim payment within 90 days from receiving the periodic report (see Article 20.3), except if Articles 47 or 48 apply.

Payment is subject to the approval of the periodic report. Its approval does not imply recognition of the compliance, authenticity, completeness or correctness of its content.

The **amount due as interim payment** is calculated by EURAMET in the following steps:

Step 1 – Application of the reimbursement rates

Step 2 – Limit to 85% of the maximum grant amount

#### 21.3.1 Step 1 — Application of the reimbursement rates

The reimbursement rate(s) (see Article 5.2) are applied to the eligible costs (actual costs, unit costs and flat-rate costs [and lump sum costs]; see Article 6) declared by the beneficiaries [and the linked third parties] (see Article 20) and approved by EURAMET (see above) for the concerned reporting period.

## 21.3.2 Step 2 — Limit to 85% of the maximum grant amount

The total amount of pre-financing and interim payments must not exceed 85% of the maximum grant amount set out in Article 5.1.

The maximum amount for the interim payment will be calculated as follows:

```
{85% of the maximum grant amount (see Article 5.1)
minus
{pre-financing payment(s) }}.
```

## 21.4 Payment of the balance — Amount — Calculation

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The payment of the balance reimburses the remaining part of the eligible costs incurred by the beneficiaries for the implementation of the action.

If the total amount of earlier payments is greater than the final grant amount (see Article 5.3), the payment of the balance takes the form of a recovery (see Article 44).

If the total amount of earlier payments is lower than the final grant amount, EURAMET will pay the balance within 90 days from receiving the final report (see Article 20.4), except if Articles 47 or 48 apply.

Payment is subject to the approval of the final report. Its approval does not imply recognition of the compliance, authenticity, completeness or correctness of its content.

The **amount due as the balance** is calculated by EURAMET by deducting the total amount of pre-financing and interim payments (if any) already made, from the final grant amount determined in accordance with Article 5.3:

```
{final grant amount (see Article 5.3)
minus
{pre-financing and interim payments (if any) made }}.
```

If the balance is positive, it will be paid to the beneficiaries.

The amount to be paid may however be offset — without the beneficiary's consent — against any other amount owed by the beneficiary to EURAMET, up to the maximum EMPIR contribution indicated, for that beneficiary, in the estimated budget (see Annex 2).

If the balance is negative, the amount unduly paid will be recovered.

#### 21.5 Notification of amounts due

When making payments, EURAMET will formally notify to each beneficiary the amount due, specifying whether it concerns an interim payment or the payment of the balance.

For the payment of the balance, the notification will also specify the final grant amount.

In the case of reduction of the grant or recovery of undue amounts, the notification will be preceded by the contradictory procedure set out in Articles 43 and 44.

#### 21.6 Currency for payments

EURAMET will make all payments in euro.

## 21.7 Payments to the beneficiaries

Payments will be made to each beneficiary.

The amount due as *[first]* pre-financing payment will be allocated to each beneficiary according to its pro rata share of the estimated eligible costs as defined in the estimated budget breakdown indicated in Annex 2.

The amount due as [second [and third] pre-financing payment][,]interim payment and payment of the balance will be allocated to each beneficiary according to the allocation method provided by the coordinator together with the request for payment. Payments to the beneficiaries according to this method will discharge EURAMET from its payment obligation.]

#### 21.8 Bank account for payments

Payments will be made to the following bank accounts:

| 1. | For beneficiary (insert short name):           |
|----|--|
|    | Name of bank: []                               |
|    | Address of branch: []                          |
|    | Full name of the account holder: []            |
|    | Full account number (including bank codes): [] |
|    | [IBAN code: []] <sup>38</sup> ]                |
|    |  |
| 2. | For beneficiary (insert short name):           |
|    | Name of bank: []                               |
|    | Address of branch: []                          |
|    | Full name of the account holder: []            |
|    | Full account number (including bank codes): [] |
|    | [IBAN code: []] <sup>39</sup> ]                |
|    |  |
|    | [same for each beneficiary]                    |

## 21.9 Costs of payment transfers

The cost of the payment transfers is borne as follows:

- EURAMET bears the cost of transfers charged by its bank;
- the beneficiary bears the cost of transfers charged by its bank;
- the party causing a repetition of a transfer bears all costs of the repeated transfer.

## 21.10 Date of payment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> BIC or SWIFT code applies to for countries if the IBAN code does not apply.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> BIC or SWIFT code applies to for countries if the IBAN code does not apply.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Payments by EURAMET are considered to have been carried out on the date when they are debited to its account.

## 21.11 Consequences of non-compliance

If the EURAMET does not pay within the payment deadlines (see above), the beneficiaries are entitled to **late-payment interest** at the rate applied by the European Central Bank (ECB) for its main refinancing operations in euros ('reference rate'), plus three and a half points. The reference rate is the rate in force on the first day of the month in which the payment deadline expires, as published in the C series of the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

If the late-payment interest is lower than or equal to EUR 200, it will be paid only upon request submitted within two months of receiving the late payment.

Late-payment interest is not due if all beneficiaries are EU Member States (including regional and local government authorities or other public bodies acting on behalf of a Member State for the purpose of this Agreement).

Suspension of the payment deadline or payments (see Articles 47 and 48) will not be considered as late payment.

Late-payment interest covers the period running from the day following the due date for payment (see above), up to and including the date of payment.

Late-payment interest is not considered for the purposes of calculating the final grant amount.

# ARTICLE 22 — CHECKS, REVIEWS, AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS — EXTENSION OF FINDINGS

## 22.1 Checks, reviews and audits by EURAMET or by the Commission

#### 22.1.1 Right to carry out checks

EURAMET or the Commission will — during the implementation of the action or afterwards — check the proper implementation of the action and compliance with the obligations under the Agreement, including assessing deliverables and reports.

For this purpose EURAMET or the Commission may be assisted by external persons or bodies.

EURAMET or the Commission may also request additional information in accordance with Article 17. EURAMET or the Commission may request beneficiaries to provide such information to it directly.

Information provided must be accurate, precise and complete and in the format requested, including electronic format.

#### 22.1.2 Right to carry out reviews

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

EURAMET or the Commission may — during the implementation of the action or afterwards — carry out reviews on the proper implementation of the action (including assessment of deliverables and reports), compliance with the obligations under the Agreement and continued scientific or technological relevance of the action.

Reviews may be started **up to two years after the payment of the balance**. They will be formally notified to the coordinator or beneficiary concerned and will be considered to have started on the date of the formal notification.

If the review is carried out on a third party (see Articles 10 to 16), the beneficiary concerned must inform the third party.

EURAMET or the Commission may carry out reviews directly (using its own staff) or indirectly (using external persons or bodies appointed to do so). It will inform the coordinator or beneficiary concerned of the identity of the external persons or bodies. They have the right to object to the appointment on grounds of commercial confidentiality.

The coordinator or beneficiary concerned must provide — within the deadline requested — any information and data in addition to deliverables and reports already submitted (including information on the use of resources). EURAMET or the Commission may request beneficiaries to provide such information to it directly.

The coordinator or beneficiary concerned may be requested to participate in meetings, including with external experts.

For **on-the-spot** reviews, the beneficiaries must allow access to their sites and premises, including to external persons or bodies, and must ensure that information requested is readily available.

Information provided must be accurate, precise and complete and in the format requested, including electronic format.

On the basis of the review findings, a 'review report' will be drawn up.

EURAMET or the Commission will formally notify the review report to the coordinator or beneficiary concerned, which has 30 days to formally notify observations ('contradictory review procedure').

Reviews (including review reports) are in the language of the Agreement.

#### 22.1.3 Right to carry out audits

EURAMET or the Commission may — during the implementation of the action or afterwards — carry out audits on the proper implementation of the action and compliance with the obligations under the Agreement.

Audits may be started **up to two years after the payment of the balance**. They will be formally notified to the coordinator or beneficiary concerned and will be considered to have started on the date of the formal notification.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

If the audit is carried out on a third party (see Articles 10 to 16), the beneficiary concerned must inform the third party.

EURAMET or the Commission may carry out audits directly (using its own staff) or indirectly (using external persons or bodies appointed to do so). It will inform the coordinator or beneficiary concerned of the identity of the external persons or bodies. They have the right to object to the appointment on grounds of commercial confidentiality.

The coordinator or beneficiary concerned must provide — within the deadline requested — any information (including complete accounts, individual salary statements or other personal data) to verify compliance with the Agreement. EURAMET or the Commission may request beneficiaries to provide such information to it directly

For **on-the-spot** audits, the beneficiaries must allow access to their sites and premises, including to external persons or bodies, and must ensure that information requested is readily available.

Information provided must be accurate, precise and complete and in the format requested, including electronic format.

On the basis of the audit findings, a 'draft audit report' will be drawn up.

EURAMET or the Commission will formally notify the draft audit report to the coordinator or beneficiary concerned, which has 30 days to formally notify observations ('contradictory audit procedure'). This period may be extended by EURAMET or by the Commission in justified cases.

The 'final audit report' will take into account observations by the coordinator or beneficiary concerned. The report will be formally notified to it.

Audits (including audit reports) are in the language of the Agreement.

EURAMET or the Commission may also access the beneficiaries' statutory records for the periodical assessment of unit costs or flat-rate amounts [or lump sums].

#### 22.2 Investigations by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)

Under Regulations No  $883/2013^{40}$  and No  $2185/96^{41}$  (and in accordance with their provisions and procedures), the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) may — at any moment during implementation of the action or afterwards — carry out investigations, including on-the-spot checks and inspections, to establish whether, there has been fraud, corruption or any other illegal activity affecting the financial interests of the EU.

<sup>41</sup> Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 2185/1996 of 11 November 1996 concerning on-the-spot checks and inspections carried out by the Commission in order to protect the European Communities' financial interests against fraud and other irregularities (OJ L 292, 15.11.1996, p. 2).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.09.2013, p. 1).

### 22.3 Checks and audits by the European Court of Auditors (ECA)

Under Article 287 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU) and Article 161 of the Financial Regulation No 966/2012<sup>42</sup>, the European Court of Auditors (ECA) may — at any moment during implementation of the action or afterwards — carry out audits.

The ECA has the right of access for the purpose of checks and audits.

#### 22.4 Checks, reviews, audits and investigations for international organisations

[OPTION for international organisations: In conformity with the EU financial regulations, the European Union, including the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Court of Auditors (ECA), as well as EURAMET may undertake, including on the spot, checks, reviews audits and investigations.

This Article will be applied in accordance with any specific agreement concluded in this respect by the international organisation and the European Union or EURAMET.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

### 22.5 Consequences of findings in checks, reviews, audits and investigations

#### 22.5.1 Findings in this grant

Findings in checks, reviews, audits or investigations carried out in the context of this grant may lead to the rejection of ineligible costs (see Article 42), reduction of the grant (see Article 43), recovery of undue amounts (see Article 44) or to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

Rejection of costs or reduction of the grant after the payment of the balance will lead to a revised final grant amount (see Article 5.4).

Findings in checks, reviews, audits or investigations may lead to a request for amendment for the modification of Annex 1 (see Article 55).

Moreover, findings arising from an OLAF investigation may lead to criminal prosecution under national law.

## 22.5.2 Findings in other grants

Not applicable

## 22.5.3 Procedure

Not applicable

<sup>42</sup> Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom)) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

#### 22.6 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, any insufficiently substantiated costs will be ineligible (see Article 6) and will be rejected (see Article 42).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### ARTICLE 23 — EVALUATION OF THE IMPACT OF THE ACTION

## 23.1 Right to evaluate the impact of the action

EURAMET may carry out interim and final evaluations of the impact of the action measured against the objective of the EMPIR programme.

Evaluations may be started during implementation of the action and up to [OPTION by default: five][OPTION for low value grants: three] years after the payment of the balance. The evaluation is considered to start on the date of the formal notification to the coordinator or beneficiaries.

EURAMET may make these evaluations directly (using its own staff) or indirectly (using external bodies or persons it has authorised to do so).

The coordinator or beneficiaries must provide any information relevant to evaluate the impact of the action, including information in electronic format.

### 23.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, EURAMET may apply the measures described in Chapter 6.

# SECTION 3 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO BACKGROUND AND RESULTS

## **SUBSECTION 1 GENERAL**

#### ARTICLE 23a — MANAGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

# 23a.1 Obligation to take measures to implement the Commission Recommendation on the management of intellectual property in knowledge transfer activities

Beneficiaries that are universities or other public research organisations must take measures to implement the principles set out in Points 1 and 2 of the Code of Practice annexed to the Commission Recommendation on the management of intellectual property in knowledge transfer activities<sup>43</sup>.

This does not change the obligations set out in Subsections 2 and 3 of this Section.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Commission Recommendation C (2008) 1329 of 10.4.2008 on the management of intellectual property in knowledge transfer activities and the Code of Practice for universities and other public research institutions attached to this recommendation.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The beneficiaries must ensure that researchers and third parties involved in the action are aware of them.

#### 23a.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches its obligations under this Article, EURAMET may apply any of the measures described in Chapter 6.

#### SUBSECTION 2 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO BACKGROUND

#### ARTICLE 24 — AGREEMENT ON BACKGROUND

#### 24.1 Agreement on background

The beneficiaries must identify and agree (in writing) on the background for the action ('agreement on background').

- **'Background'** means any data, know-how or information whatever its form or nature (tangible or intangible), including any rights such as intellectual property rights that:
  - (a) is held by the beneficiaries before they acceded to the Agreement, and
  - (b) is needed to implement the action or exploit the results.

#### 24.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

### ARTICLE 25 — ACCESS RIGHTS TO BACKGROUND

#### 25.1 Exercise of access rights — Waiving of access rights — No sub-licensing

To exercise access rights, this must first be requested in writing ('request for access').

'Access rights' means rights to use results or background under the terms and conditions laid down in this Agreement.

Waivers of access rights are not valid unless in writing.

Unless agreed otherwise, access rights do not include the right to sub-license.

# 25.2 Access rights for other beneficiaries, for implementing their own tasks under the action

The beneficiaries must give each other access — on a royalty-free basis — to background needed to implement their own tasks under the action, unless the beneficiary that holds the background has — before acceding to the Agreement —:

- (a) informed the other beneficiaries that access to its background is subject to legal restrictions or limits, including those imposed by the rights of third parties (including personnel), or
- (b) agreed with the other beneficiaries that access would not be on a royalty-free basis.

#### 25.3 Access rights for other beneficiaries, for exploiting their own results

The beneficiaries must give each other access — under fair and reasonable conditions — to background needed for exploiting their own results, unless the beneficiary that holds the background has — before acceding to the Agreement — informed the other beneficiaries that access to its background is subject to legal restrictions or limits, including those imposed by the rights of third parties (including personnel).

'Fair and reasonable conditions' means appropriate conditions, including possible financial terms or royalty-free conditions, taking into account the specific circumstances of the request for access, for example the actual or potential value of the results or background to which access is requested and/or the scope, duration or other characteristics of the exploitation envisaged.

Requests for access may be made — unless agreed otherwise — up to one year after the period set out in Article 3.

### **25.4** Access rights for affiliated entities

Unless otherwise agreed in the consortium agreement, access to background must also be given — under fair and reasonable conditions (see above; Article 25.3) and unless it is subject to legal restrictions or limits, including those imposed by the rights of third parties (including personnel) — to affiliated entities<sup>44</sup> established in an EU Member State or 'associated

For the definition, see Article 2.1(2) Rules for Participation Regulation No 1290/2013: 'affiliated entity' means any legal entity that is:

<sup>-</sup> under the direct or indirect control of a participant, or

<sup>-</sup> under the same direct or indirect control as the participant, or

<sup>-</sup> directly or indirectly controlling a participant.

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Control' may take any of the following forms:

<sup>(</sup>a) the direct or indirect holding of more than 50% of the nominal value of the issued share capital in the legal entity concerned, or of a majority of the voting rights of the shareholders or associates of that entity;

<sup>(</sup>b) the direct or indirect holding, in fact or in law, of decision-making powers in the legal entity concerned.

However, the following relationships between legal entities shall not in themselves constitute controlling relationships:

<sup>(</sup>a) the same public investment corporation, institutional investor or venture-capital company has a direct or indirect holding of more than 50% of the nominal value of the issued share capital or a majority of voting rights of the shareholders or associates;

<sup>(</sup>b) the legal entities concerned are owned or supervised by the same public body.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

**country**<sup>,45</sup>, if this is needed to exploit the results generated by the beneficiaries to which they are affiliated.

Unless agreed otherwise (see above; Article 25.1), the affiliated entity concerned must make the request directly to the beneficiary that holds the background.

Requests for access may be made — unless agreed otherwise — up to one year after the period set out in Article 3.

## 25.5 Access rights for third parties

[OPTION for trans-national access to research infrastructures: The access provider must—unless it is subject to legal restrictions or limits, including those imposed by the rights of third parties (including personnel) — give users royalty-free access to the users to the background of the access provider needed to implement the action.

The access provider must inform the users as soon as possible of any restriction which might substantially affect the granting of access rights.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

## 25.6 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### SUBSECTION 3 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO RESULTS

#### ARTICLE 26 — OWNERSHIP OF RESULTS

#### 26.1 Ownership by the beneficiary that generates the results

Results are owned by the beneficiary that generates them.

**'Results'** means any (tangible or intangible) output of the action such as data, knowledge or information — whatever its form or nature, whether it can be protected or not — that is generated in the action, as well as any rights attached to it, including intellectual property rights.

# 26.2 Joint ownership by several beneficiaries

Two or more beneficiaries own results jointly if:

(a) they have jointly generated them and

For the definition, see Article 2.1(3) Rules for Participation Regulation No 1290/2013: 'associated country' means a non EU-country (third country) which is party to an international agreement with the Union, as identified in Article 7 of the H2020 Framework Programme Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013. Article 7 sets out the conditions for association of non-EU countries to Horizon 2020.

- (b) it is not possible to:
  - (i) establish the respective contribution of each beneficiary, or
  - (ii) separate them for the purpose of applying for, obtaining or maintaining their protection (see Article 27).

The joint owners must agree (in writing) on the allocation and terms of exercise of their joint ownership ('joint ownership agreement'), to ensure compliance with their obligations under this Agreement.

Unless otherwise agreed in the joint ownership agreement, each joint owner may grant non-exclusive licences to third parties to exploit jointly-owned results (without any right to sublicense), if the other joint owners are given:

- (a) at least 45 days advance notice and
- (b) fair and reasonable compensation.

Once the results have been generated, joint owners may agree (in writing) to apply another regime than joint ownership (such as, for instance, transfer to a single owner (see Article 30) with access rights for the others).

# **26.3** Rights of third parties (including personnel)

If third parties (including personnel) may claim rights to the results, the beneficiary concerned must ensure that it complies with its obligations under the Agreement.

If a third party generates results, the beneficiary concerned must obtain all necessary rights (transfer, licences or other) from the third party, in order to be able to respect its obligations as if those results were generated by the beneficiary itself.

If obtaining the rights is impossible, the beneficiary must refrain from using the third party to generate the results.

#### 26.4 EURAMET ownership, to protect results

26.4.1 EURAMET may — with the consent of the beneficiary concerned — assume ownership of results to protect them, if a beneficiary intends — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — to disseminate its results without protecting them, except in any of the following cases:

- (a) the lack of protection is because protecting the results is not possible, reasonable or justified (given the circumstances);
- (b) the lack of protection is because there is a lack of potential for commercial or industrial exploitation, or

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

(c) the beneficiary intends to transfer the results to another beneficiary or third party established in an EU Member State or associated country, which will protect them.

Before the results are disseminated and unless any of the cases above under Points (a), (b) or (c) applies, the beneficiary must formally notify EURAMET and at the same time inform it of any reasons for refusing consent. The beneficiary may refuse consent only if it can show that its legitimate interests would suffer significant harm.

If EURAMETdecides to assume ownership, it will formally notify the beneficiary concerned within 45 days of receiving notification.

No dissemination relating to these results may take place before the end of this period or, if EURAMET takes a positive decision, until it has taken the necessary steps to protect the results.

26.4.2 EURAMET may — with the consent of the beneficiary concerned — assume ownership of results to protect them, if a beneficiary intends — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — to stop protecting them or not to seek an extension of protection, except in any of the following cases:

- (a) the protection is stopped because of a lack of potential for commercial or industrial exploitation;
- (b) an extension would not be justified given the circumstances.

A beneficiary that intends to stop protecting results or not seek an extension must — unless any of the cases above under Points (a) or (b) applies — formally notify EURAMET at least 60 days before the protection lapses or its extension is no longer possible and at the same time inform it of any reasons for refusing consent. The beneficiary may refuse consent only if it can show that its legitimate interests would suffer significant harm.

If EURAMET decides to assume ownership, it will formally notify the beneficiary concerned within 45 days of receiving notification.

## **26.5** Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to the any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

## ARTICLE 27 — PROTECTION OF RESULTS — VISIBILITY OF EMPIR FUNDING

## 27.1 Obligation to protect the results

Each beneficiary must examine the possibility of protecting its results and must adequately protect them — for an appropriate period and with appropriate territorial coverage — if:

(a) the results can reasonably be expected to be commercially or industrially exploited and

(b) protecting them is possible, reasonable and justified (given the circumstances).

When deciding on protection, the beneficiary must consider its own legitimate interests and the legitimate interests (especially commercial) of the other beneficiaries.

## 27.2 EURAMET ownership, to protect the results

If a beneficiary intends not to protect its results, to stop protecting them or not seek an extension of protection, EURAMET may — under certain conditions (see Article 26.4) — assume ownership to ensure their (continued) protection.

## 27.3 Information on EMPIR funding

Applications for protection of results (including patent applications) filed by or on behalf of a beneficiary must — unless EURAMET requests or agrees otherwise or unless it is impossible — include the following:

"The project leading to this application has received funding from the EMPIR programme cofinanced by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme".

## **27.4** Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such a breach may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### **ARTICLE 28 — EXPLOITATION OF RESULTS**

#### 28.1 Obligation to exploit the results

Each beneficiary must — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — take measures aiming to ensure '**exploitation**' of its results (either directly or indirectly, in particular through transfer or licensing; see Article 30) by:

- (a) using them in further research activities (outside the action);
- (b) developing, creating or marketing a product or process;
- (c) creating and providing a service, or
- (d) using them in standardisation activities.

[OPTION for additional exploitation obligations if foreseen in the work plan: In addition, the beneficiaries must — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — comply with the additional exploitation obligations set out in Annex 1.]

This does not change the security obligations in Article 37, which still apply.

# 28.2 Results that could contribute to European or international standards — Information on EMPIR funding

[OPTION for results that could contribute to standards if foreseen in the work plan: If results could reasonably be expected to contribute to European or international standards, the beneficiary concerned must — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — inform EURAMET.]

If results are incorporated in a standard, the beneficiary concerned must — unless *EURAMET* requests or agrees otherwise or unless it is impossible — ask the standardisation body to include the following statement in (information related to) the standard:

"Results incorporated in this standard received funding from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme".

### 28.3 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced in accordance with Article 43.

Such a breach may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 29 — DISSEMINATION OF RESULTS — OPEN ACCESS — VISIBILITY OF EMPIR FUNDING

## 29.1 Obligation to disseminate results

Unless it goes against their legitimate interests, each beneficiary must — as soon as possible — 'disseminate' its results by disclosing them to the public by appropriate means (other than those resulting from protecting or exploiting the results), including in scientific publications (in any medium).

[OPTION for additional dissemination obligations if foreseen in the work plan: In addition, the beneficiaries must comply with the additional dissemination obligations set out in Annex 1.]

[OPTION for additional dissemination obligations for interoperability if foreseen in the work plan: Moreover, the beneficiaries must — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — disseminate any technical specifications of the results that are needed for interoperability.]

[OPTION for additional dissemination obligations for cross-border interoperability if foreseen in the work plan: Moreover, the beneficiaries must — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — disseminate the deliverables relating to cross-border interoperability (see Annex 1) and any results needed for cross-border interoperability (in particular common technical specifications and software components).]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

This does not change the obligation to protect results in Article 27, the confidentiality obligations in Article 36, the security obligations in Article 37 or the obligations to protect personal data in Article 39, all of which still apply.

A beneficiary that intends to disseminate its results must give advance notice to the other beneficiaries of — unless agreed otherwise — at least 45 days, together with sufficient information on the results it will disseminate.

Any other beneficiary may object within — unless agreed otherwise — 30 days of receiving notification, if it can show that its legitimate interests in relation to the results or background would be significantly harmed. In such cases, the dissemination may not take place unless appropriate steps are taken to safeguard these legitimate interests.

If a beneficiary intends not to protect its results, it may — under certain conditions (see Article 26.4.1) — need to formally notify EURAMET before dissemination takes place.

### 29.2 Open access to scientific publications

Each beneficiary must ensure open access (free of charge, online access for any user) to all peer-reviewed scientific publications relating to its results.

In particular, it must:

(a) as soon as possible and at the latest on publication, deposit a machine-readable electronic copy of the published version or final peer-reviewed manuscript accepted for publication in a repository for scientific publications;

Moreover, the beneficiary must aim to deposit at the same time the research data needed to validate the results presented in the deposited scientific publications.

- (b) ensure open access to the deposited publication via the repository at the latest:
  - (i) on publication, if an electronic version is available for free via the publisher, or
  - (ii) within six months of publication (twelve months for publications in the social sciences and humanities) in any other case.
- (c) ensure open access via the repository to the bibliographic metadata that identify the deposited publication.

The bibliographic metadata must be in a standard format and must include all of the following:

- the terms "EMPIR" "European Union (EU)" and "Horizon 2020"
- the name of the action, acronym and grant number;
- the publication date, and length of embargo period if applicable, and
- a persistent identifier.

## 29.3 Open access to research data

[OPTION for actions participating in the open Research Data Pilot: Regarding the digital research data generated in the action ('data'), the beneficiaries must:

- (a) deposit in a research data repository and take measures to make it possible for third parties to access, mine, exploit, reproduce and disseminate free of charge for any user the following:
  - (i) the data, including associated metadata, needed to validate the results presented in scientific publications as soon as possible;
  - (ii) other data, including associated metadata, as specified and within the deadlines laid down in the 'data management plan' (see Annex 1);
- (b) provide information via the repository about tools and instruments at the disposal of the beneficiaries and necessary for validating the results (and where possible provide the tools and instruments themselves).

This does not change the obligation to protect results in Article 27, the confidentiality obligations in Article 36, the security obligations in Article 37 or the obligations to protect personal data in Article 39, all of which still apply.

As an exception, the beneficiaries do not have to ensure open access to specific parts of their research data if the achievement of the action's main objective, as described in Annex 1, would be jeopardised by making those specific parts of the research data openly accessible. In this case, the data management plan must contain the reasons for not giving access.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# 29.4 Information on EMPIR funding — Obligation and right to use the EU and EMPIR emblems

Unless EURAMET requests or agrees otherwise or unless it is impossible, any dissemination of results (in any form, including electronic) must:

- (a) display the EU and EMPIR emblems and
- (b) include the following text:

When displayed together with another logo, the EU and EMPIR emblems must have appropriate prominence.

For the purposes of their obligations under this Article, the beneficiaries may use the EU and EMPIR emblems without first obtaining approval from the Commission and EURAMET respectively.

<sup>&</sup>quot;This project has received funding from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme"

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

This does not however give them the right to exclusive use.

Moreover, they may not appropriate the EU and EMPIR emblems or any similar trademark or logo, either by registration or by any other means.

## 29.5 Disclaimer excluding EURAMET responsibility

Any dissemination of results must indicate that it reflects only the author's view and that EURAMET is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information it contains.

## 29.6 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such a breach may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### ARTICLE 30 — TRANSFER AND LICENSING OF RESULTS

## 30.1 Transfer of ownership

Each beneficiary may transfer ownership of its results.

It must however ensure that its obligations under Articles 26.2, 26.4, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 also apply to the new owner and that this owner has the obligation to pass them on in any subsequent transfer.

This does not change the security obligations in Article 37, which still apply.

Unless agreed otherwise (in writing) for specifically-identified third parties or unless impossible under applicable EU and national laws on mergers and acquisitions, a beneficiary that intends to transfer ownership of results must give at least 45 days advance notice (or less if agreed in writing) to the other beneficiaries that still have (or still may request) access rights to the results. This notification must include sufficient information on the new owner to enable any beneficiary concerned to assess the effects on its access rights.

Unless agreed otherwise (in writing) for specifically-identified third parties, any other beneficiary may object within 30 days of receiving notification (or less if agreed in writing), if it can show that the transfer would adversely affect its access rights. In this case, the transfer may not take place until agreement has been reached between the beneficiaries concerned.

#### **30.2** Granting licences

Each beneficiary may grant licences to its results (or otherwise give the right to exploit them), if:

(a) this does not impede the access rights under Article 31 and

(b) [OPTION if additional exploitation obligations in Annex 1: the beneficiary complies with its additional exploitation obligations (see Article 28.1 and Annex 1)] [OPTION: Not applicable].

In addition to Points (a) and (b), exclusive licences for results may be granted only if all the other beneficiaries concerned have waived their access rights (see Article 31.1).

This does not change the dissemination obligations in Article 29 or security obligations in Article 37, which still apply.

## 30.3 EURAMET right to object to transfers or licensing

[OPTION: EURAMET may — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 — object to a transfer of ownership or the exclusive licensing of results, if:

- (a) it is to a third party established in a non-EU country not associated with Horizon 2020 and
- (b) EURAMET considers that the transfer or licence is not in line with EU interests regarding competitiveness or is inconsistent with ethical principles or security considerations.

A beneficiary that intends to transfer ownership or grant an exclusive licence must formally notify EURAMET before the intended transfer or licensing takes place and:

- identify the specific results concerned;
- describe in detail the new owner or licensee and the planned or potential exploitation of the results, and
- include a reasoned assessment of the likely impact of the transfer or licence on EU competitiveness and its consistency with ethical principles and security considerations.

EURAMET may request additional information.

If EURAMET decides to object to a transfer or exclusive licence, it must formally notify the beneficiary concerned within 60 days of receiving notification (or any additional information it has requested).

No transfer or licensing may take place in the following cases:

- pending EURAMET decision, within the period set out above;
- if EURAMET objects;
- until the conditions are complied with, if EURAMET objection comes with conditions.]

#### 30.4 Consequences of non-compliance

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such a breach may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6. ]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### ARTICLE 31 — ACCESS RIGHTS TO RESULTS

## 31.1 Exercise of access rights — Waiving of access rights — No sub-licensing

The conditions set out in Article 25.1 apply.

The obligations set out in this Article do not change the security obligations in Article 37, which still apply.

# 31.2 Access rights for other beneficiaries, for implementing their own tasks under the action

The beneficiaries must give each other access — on a royalty-free basis — to results needed for implementing their own tasks under the action.

#### 31.3 Access rights for other beneficiaries, for exploiting their own results

The beneficiaries must give each other — under fair and reasonable conditions (see Article 25.3) — access to results needed for exploiting their own results.

Requests for access may be made — unless agreed otherwise — up to one year after the period set out in Article 3.

#### 31.4 Access rights of affiliated entities

Unless agreed otherwise in the consortium agreement, access to results must also be given — under fair and reasonable conditions (Article 25.3) — to affiliated entities established in an EU Member State or associated country, if this is needed for those entities to exploit the results generated by the beneficiaries to which they are affiliated.

Unless agreed otherwise (see above; Article 31.1), the affiliated entity concerned must make any such request directly to the beneficiary that owns the results.

Requests for access may be made — unless agreed otherwise — up to one year after the period set out in Article 3.

# 31.5 Access rights for the EU institutions, bodies, offices or agencies and EU Member States

The beneficiaries must give access to their results — on a royalty-free basis — to EU institutions, bodies, offices or agencies, for developing, implementing or monitoring EU policies or programmes.

Such access rights are limited to non-commercial and non-competitive use.

This does not change the right to use any material, document or information received from the beneficiaries for communication and publicising activities (see Article 38.2).

#### 31.6 Access rights for third parties

[OPTION for additional access rights for complementary grants if foreseen in the work plan: The beneficiaries must give — under the conditions set out in Article 31.2 and 31.3 — access to their results to complementary beneficiaries<sup>46</sup>, for the purposes of the complementary grant agreement(s) (see Article 2).]

[OPTION for additional access rights for interoperability if foreseen in the work plan: The beneficiaries must give third parties — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 and [OPTION: under fair and reasonable conditions (see Article 25.3)][OPTION: on a royalty-free basis] — access to their results needed for interoperability.]

[OPTION for additional access rights for cross-border interoperability if foreseen in the work plan: The beneficiaries must give third parties — up to four years after the period set out in Article 3 and on a royalty-free basis — access to their results needed for interoperability, in particular for implementing the results in EU Member States or associated countries that are not participating in the action.

Beneficiaries must give access to software components under an EU public licence (or compatible licences) and must comply with any additional requirements set out in in Annex 1.]

[OPTION for trans-national access to research infrastructures: The access provider must give the users royalty-free access to the results, if needed to implement the action.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

## 31.7 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### **SECTION 4 OTHER RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS**

# ARTICLE 32 — RECRUITMENT AND WORKING CONDITIONS FOR RESEARCHERS

32.1 Obligation to take measures to implement the European Charter for Researchers and Code of Conduct for the Recruitment of Researchers

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> 'Complementary beneficiary' means a beneficiary of a complementary grant agreement.

The beneficiaries must take all measures to implement the principles set out in the Commission Recommendation on the European Charter for Researchers and the Code of Conduct for the Recruitment of Researchers<sup>47</sup>, in particular regarding:

- working conditions;
- transparent recruitment processes based on merit, and
- career development.

The beneficiaries must ensure that researchers and third parties involved in the action are aware of them.

## 32.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches its obligations under this Article, EURAMET may apply any of the measures described in Chapter 6.

## **ARTICLE 33 — GENDER EQUALITY**

## 33.1 Obligation to aim for gender equality

The beneficiaries must take all measures to promote equal opportunities between men and women in the implementation of the action. They must aim, to the extent possible, for a gender balance at all levels of personnel assigned to the action, including at supervisory and managerial level.

#### 33.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches its obligations under this Article, EURAMET may apply any of the measures described in Chapter 6.

#### **ARTICLE 34 — ETHICS**

## 34.1 Obligation to comply with ethical principles

The beneficiaries must carry out the action in compliance with:

- (a) ethical principles (including the highest standards of research integrity as set out, for instance, in the European Code of Conduct for Research Integrity 48 and including, in particular, avoiding fabrication, falsification, plagiarism or other research misconduct) and
- (b) applicable international, EU and national law.

<sup>47</sup> Commission Recommendation 2005/251/EC of 11 March 2005 on the European Charter for Researchers and on a Code of Conduct for the Recruitment of Researchers (OJ L 75, 22.3.2005, p. 67).

The European Code of Conduct for Research Integrity of ALLEA (All European Academies) and ESF (European Science Foundation) of March 2011.
<a href="http://www.esf.org/fileadmin/Public documents/Publications/Code Conduct ResearchIntegrity.pdf">http://www.esf.org/fileadmin/Public documents/Publications/Code Conduct ResearchIntegrity.pdf</a>

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Funding will not be granted for activities carried out outside the EU if they are prohibited in all Member States.

The beneficiaries must ensure that the activities under the action have an exclusive focus on civil applications.

The beneficiaries must ensure that the activities under the action do not:

- (a) aim at human cloning for reproductive purposes;
- (b) intend to modify the genetic heritage of human beings which could make such changes heritable (with the exception of research relating to cancer treatment of the gonads, which may be financed), or
- (c) intend to create human embryos solely for the purpose of research or for the purpose of stem cell procurement, including by means of somatic cell nuclear transfer.

## 34.2 Activities raising ethical issues

Activities raising ethical issues must comply with the 'ethics requirements' set out in Annex 1.

Before the beginning of an activity raising an ethical issue, the coordinator must submit (see Article 52) to *EURAMET* copy of:

- (a) any ethics committee opinion required under national law and
- (b) any notification or authorisation for activities raising ethical issues required under national law.

If these documents are not in English, the coordinator must also submit an English summary of the submitted opinions, notifications and authorisations (containing, if available, the conclusions of the committee or authority concerned).

If these documents are specifically requested for the action, the request must contain an explicit reference to the action title. The coordinator must submit a declaration by each beneficiary concerned that all the submitted documents cover the action tasks.

## 34.3 Activities involving human embryos or human embryonic stem cells

Activities involving research on human embryos or human embryonic stem cells may be carried out only if:

- they are set out in Annex 1 or
- the coordinator has obtained explicit approval (in writing) from EURAMET (see Article 52).

#### 34.4 Consequences of non-compliance

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43) and the Agreement or participation of the beneficiary may be terminated (see Article 50).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### ARTICLE 35 — CONFLICT OF INTERESTS

#### 35.1 Obligation to avoid a conflict of interests

The beneficiaries must take all measures to prevent any situation where the impartial and objective implementation of the action is compromised for reasons involving economic interest, political or national affinity, family or emotional ties or any other shared interest ('conflict of interests').

They must formally notify to EURAMET without delay any situation constituting or likely to lead to a conflict of interests and immediately take all the necessary steps to rectify this situation.

EURAMET may verify that the measures taken are appropriate and may require additional measures to be taken by a specified deadline.

#### 35.2 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43) and the Agreement or participation of the beneficiary may be terminated (see Article 50).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

#### ARTICLE 36 — CONFIDENTIALITY

## 36.1 General obligation to maintain confidentiality

During implementation of the action and for four years after the period set out in Article 3, the parties must keep confidential any data, documents or other material (in any form) that is identified as confidential at the time it is disclosed ('confidential information').

If a beneficiary requests, EURAMET may agree to keep such information confidential for an additional period beyond the initial four years.

If information has been identified as confidential only orally, it will be considered to be confidential only if this is confirmed in writing within 15 days of the oral disclosure.

Unless otherwise agreed between the parties, they may use confidential information only to implement the Agreement.

The beneficiaries may disclose confidential information to their personnel or third parties involved in the action only if they:

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

- (a) need to know to implement the Agreement and
- (b) are bound by an obligation of confidentiality.

This does not change the security obligations in Article 37, which still apply.

EURAMET may disclose confidential information to its staff, EU institutions and bodies or third parties, if:

- (a) this is necessary to implement the Agreement or safeguard the EURAMET's financial interests and
- (b) the recipients of the information are bound by an obligation of confidentiality.

The confidentiality obligations no longer apply if:

- (a) the disclosing party agrees to release the other party;
- (b) the information was already known by the recipient or is given to him without obligation of confidentiality by a third party that was not bound by any obligation of confidentiality;
- (c) the recipient proves that the information was developed without the use of confidential information:
- (d) the information becomes generally and publicly available, without breaching any confidentiality obligation, or
- (e) the disclosure of the information is required by EU or national law.

#### **36.2** Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

## ARTICLE 37 — SECURITY-RELATED OBLIGATIONS

#### 37.1 Results with a security recommendation

Not applicable.

### 37.2 Classified results

[OPTION if applicable to the grant: Activities related to 'classified results' (see Annex 1) must comply with the 'security requirements' (Security Aspect Letter (SAL) and the Security Classification Guide (SCG)) set out in Annex 1 until they are declassified.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Action tasks related to classified results may not be subcontracted without prior explicit written approval from the Commission. The request must be submitted to EURAMET .for the approval by the Commission.

The beneficiaries must inform the coordinator — which must immediately inform the EURAMET — of any changes in the security context and — if necessary —request for Annex 1 to be amended (see Article 55).]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### 37.3 Activities involving dual-use goods or dangerous materials and substances

[OPTION: Activities involving dual-use goods or dangerous materials and substances must comply with applicable EU, national and international law.

Before the beginning of the activity, the coordinator must submit to EURAMET for approval by the Commission (see Article 52) a copy of any export or transfer licences required under EU, national or international law.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### 37.4 Consequences of non-compliance

[OPTION to be used if 37.1,37.2 and/or 37.3 are applicable: If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### ARTICLE 38 — PROMOTING THE ACTION — VISIBILITY OF EMPIR FUNDING

# 38.1 Communication activities by beneficiaries

#### 38.1.1 Obligation to promote the action and its results

The beneficiaries must promote the action and its results, by providing targeted information to multiple audiences (including the media and the public) in a strategic and effective manner.

This does not change the dissemination obligations in Article 29, the confidentiality obligations in Article 36 or the security obligations in Article 37, all of which still apply.

Before engaging in a communication activity expected to have a major media impact, the beneficiaries must inform EURAMET (see Article 52).

# 38.1.2 Information on EMPIR funding — Obligation and right to use the EU and EMPIR emblems

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Unless EURAMET requests or agrees otherwise or unless it is impossible, any communication activity related to the action (including in electronic form, via social media, etc.) and any infrastructure, equipment and major results funded by the grant must:

- (a) display the EU and EMPIR emblems and
- (b) include the following text:

For communication activities: "This project has received funding from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme "

For infrastructure, equipment and major results: "This [infrastructure][equipment][insert type of result] is part of a project that has received funding from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme."

When displayed together with another logo, the EU and EMPIR emblems must have appropriate prominence.

For the purposes of their obligations under this Article, the beneficiaries may use the EU and EMPIR emblems without first obtaining approval from the Commission and EURAMET respectively.

This does not, however, give them the right to exclusive use.

Moreover, they may not appropriate the EU or EMPIR emblems or any similar trademark or logo, either by registration or by any other means.

#### 38.1.3 Disclaimer excluding EURAMET responsibility

Any communication activity related to the action must indicate that it reflects only the author's view and that EURAMET is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information it contains.

#### **38.2** Communication activities by EURAMET

#### 38.2.1 Right to use beneficiaries' materials, documents or information

EURAMET may use, for its communication and publicising activities, information relating to the action, documents notably summaries for publication and public deliverables as well as any other material, such as pictures or audio-visual material that it receives from any beneficiary (including in electronic form).

This does not change the confidentiality obligations in Article 36 and the security obligations in Article 37, all of which still apply.

However, if EURAMET use of these materials, documents or information would risk compromising legitimate interests, the beneficiary concerned may request EURAMET not to use it (see Article 52).

The right to use a beneficiary's materials, documents and information includes:

- (a) **use for its own purposes** (in particular, making them available to persons working for EURAMET or EU institution, body, office or agency or body or institutions in EU Member States; and copying or reproducing them in whole or in part, in unlimited numbers);
- (b) **distribution to the public** (in particular, publication as hard copies and in electronic or digital format, publication on the internet, as a downloadable or non-downloadable file, broadcasting by any channel, public display or presentation, communicating through press information services, or inclusion in widely accessible databases or indexes);
- (c) **editing or redrafting** for communication and publicising activities (including shortening, summarising, inserting other elements (such as meta-data, legends, other graphic, visual, audio or text elements), extracting parts (e.g. audio or video files), dividing into parts, use in a compilation);
- (d) translation;
- (e) giving access in response to individual requests under Regulation No 1049/2001<sup>49</sup>, without the right to reproduce or exploit;
- (f) **storage** in paper, electronic or other form;
- (g) archiving, in line with applicable document-management rules, and
- (h) the right to authorise **third parties** to act on its behalf or sub-license the modes of use set out in Points (b), (c), (d) and (f) to third parties if needed for the communication and publicising activities of EURAMET.

If the right of use is subject to rights of a third party (including personnel of the beneficiary), the beneficiary must ensure that it complies with its obligations under this Agreement (in particular, by obtaining the necessary approval from the third parties concerned).

Where applicable (and if provided by the beneficiaries), EURAMET will insert the following information:

" $\mathbb{O}$  – [year] – [name of the copyright owner]. All rights reserved. Licensed to EURAMET under conditions."

#### 38.3 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under this Article, the grant may be reduced (see Article 43).

Such breaches may also lead to any of the other measures described in Chapter 6.

Regulation (EC) No 1049/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 May 2001 regarding public access to European Parliament, Council and Commission documents, OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 43.

#### ARTICLE 39 — PROCESSING OF PERSONAL DATA

### 39.1 Processing of personal data by EURAMET

Any personal data under the Agreement will be processed by EURAMET in compliance with national law on data protection (including authorisations or notification requirements).

Such data will be processed by the 'data controller' of EURAMET for the purposes of implementing, managing and monitoring the Agreement (including checks, reviews, audits and investigations; see Article 22).

The persons whose personal data are processed have the right to access and correct their own personal data. For this purpose, they must send any queries about the processing of their personal data to the data controller of EURAMET.

#### 39.1a Processing of personal data by the Commission

Any personal data under the Agreement will be processed by the Commission under Regulation No 45/2001<sup>50</sup> and according to the 'notifications of the processing operations' to the Data Protection Officer (DPO) of the Commission (publicly accessible in the DPO register).

Such data will be processed by the 'data controller' of the Commission for the purposes of implementing, managing and monitoring the Agreement or protecting the financial interests of the EU or Euratom (including checks, reviews, audits and investigations; see Article 22).

The persons whose personal data are processed have the right to access and correct their own personal data. For this purpose, they must send any queries about the processing of their personal data to the data controller, via the contact point indicated in the 'service specific privacy statements (SSPS)'that are published on the Commission's websites.

They also have the right to have recourse at any time to the European Data Protection Supervisor (EDPS).

#### 39.2 Processing of personal data by the beneficiaries

The beneficiaries must process personal data under the Agreement in compliance with applicable EU and national law on data protection (including authorisations or notification requirements).

The beneficiaries may grant their personnel access only to data that is strictly necessary for implementing, managing and monitoring the Agreement.

<sup>50</sup> Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data (OJ L 8, 12.01.2001, p. 1).

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The beneficiaries must inform the personnel whose personal data are collected and processed by EURAMET or by the Commission. .

#### 39.3 Consequences of non-compliance

If a beneficiary breaches any of its obligations under Article 39.2, EURAMET may apply any of the measures described in Chapter 6.

# ARTICLE 40 — ASSIGNMENTS OF CLAIMS FOR PAYMENT AGAINST EURAMET

The beneficiaries may not assign any of their claims for payment against EURAMET to any third party, except if approved by EURAMET on the basis of a reasoned, written request by the beneficiary concerned.

If EURAMET has not accepted the assignment or the terms of it are not observed, the assignment will have no effect on it.

In no circumstances will an assignment release the beneficiaries from their obligations towards EURAMET.

# <u>CHAPTER 5 DIVISION OF BENEFICIARIES' ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES</u> [— RELATIONSHIP WITH COMPLEMENTARY BENEFICIARIES] [— RELATIONSHIP WITH PARTNERS OF A JOINT ACTION]

# ARTICLE 41 — DIVISION OF BENEFICIARIES' ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES [— RELATIONSHIP WITH COMPLEMENTARY BENEFICIARIES] [— RELATIONSHIP WITH PARTNERS OF A JOINT ACTION]

#### 41.1 Roles and responsibilities towards EURAMET

The beneficiaries have full responsibility for implementing the action and complying with the Agreement.

The beneficiaries are jointly and severally liable for the **technical implementation** of the action as described in Annex 1. If a beneficiary fails to implement its part of the action, the other beneficiaries become responsible for implementing this part (without being entitled to any additional EMPIR funding for doing so), unless EURAMET expressly relieves them of this obligation.

The **financial responsibility** of each beneficiary is governed by Articles 44, 45 and 46.

# 41.2 Internal division of roles and responsibilities

The internal roles and responsibilities of the beneficiaries are divided as follows:

#### (a) Each **beneficiary** must:

(i) inform the coordinator immediately of any change related to its name, address,

legal representatives, legal form and organisation type [or those of its linked third parties] and to its legal, financial, technical, organisational or ownership situation [or those of its linked third parties] (see Article 17);

- (ii) inform the coordinator immediately of any events or circumstances likely to affect significantly or delay the implementation of the action (see Article 17);
- (iii) submit to the coordinator in good time:
  - individual financial statements for itself [and its linked third parties] and, if required, certificates on the financial statements (see Article 20);
  - the data needed to draw up the technical reports (see Article 20);
  - ethics committee opinions and notifications or authorisations for activities raising ethical issues (see Article 34);
  - any other documents or information required by EURAMET under the Agreement, unless the Agreement requires the beneficiary to submit this information directly to EURAMET.

#### (b) The **coordinator** must:

- (i) monitor that the action is implemented properly (see Article 7);
- (ii) act as the intermediary for all communications between the beneficiaries and EURAMET, (in particular, providing EURAMET with the information described in Article 17), unless the Agreement specifies otherwise;
- (iii) request and review any documents or information required by EURAMET and verify their completeness and correctness before passing them on to EURAMET;
- (iv) submit the deliverables and reports to EURAMET (see Articles 19 and 20).

The coordinator may not delegate the above-mentioned tasks to any other beneficiary or subcontract them to any third party.

# 41.3 Internal arrangements between beneficiaries — Consortium agreement

[OPTION to be used, unless the work plan specifies that there is no need for a consortium agreement: The beneficiaries must have internal arrangements regarding their operation and co-ordination to ensure that the action is implemented properly. These internal arrangements must be set out in a written 'consortium agreement' between the beneficiaries, which may cover:

- internal organisation of the consortium;

- additional rules on rights and obligations related to background and results (including whether access rights remain or not, if a beneficiary is in breach of its obligations) (see Section 3 of Chapter 4);
- settlement of internal disputes;
- liability, indemnification and confidentiality arrangements between the beneficiaries.

The consortium agreement must not contain any provision contrary to the Agreement.

[OPTION: Not applicable]

#### 41.4 Relationship with complementary beneficiaries — Collaboration agreement

[OPTION for complementary grants if foreseen in the work plan: The beneficiaries must conclude a written 'collaboration agreement' with the complementary beneficiaries to coordinate the work under the Agreement and the complementary grant agreement(s) (see Article 2), covering for instance:

- efficient decision making processes and
- settlement of disputes.

The collaboration agreement must not contain any provision contrary to the Agreement.

The beneficiaries and complementary beneficiaries must create and participate in common boards and advisory structures to decide on collaboration and synchronisation of activities, including on management of outcomes, common approaches towards standardisation, SME involvement, links with regulatory and policy activities, and commonly shared dissemination and awareness raising activities.

The beneficiaries must give access to their results to the complementary beneficiaries, for the purposes of the complementary grant agreement(s) (see Article 31.6).

The beneficiaries must share the technical reports (see Article 20.3 and 20.4). The confidentiality obligations in Article 36 apply.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# 41.5 Relationship with partners of a joint action — Coordination agreement

[OPTION for joint actions (joint call with a third country or an international organisation): The beneficiaries must conclude a 'coordination agreement' with the partners of the third country or international organisation action (see Article 2), covering for instance:

- the internal organisation of the beneficiaries in both actions, including the decision making procedures;
- rules on intellectual property rights (for example regarding protection, dissemination, use and access rights);

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

- the settlement of internal disputes;
- liability, indemnification and confidentiality arrangements between the beneficiaries in both actions.

The coordination agreement must not contain any provision contrary to the Agreement.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# <u>CHAPTER 6 REJECTION OF COSTS — REDUCTION OF THE GRANT — RECOVERY — PENALTIES — DAMAGES — SUSPENSION — TERMINATION — FORCE MAJEURE</u>

# <u>SECTION 1 REJECTION OF COSTS — REDUCTION OF THE GRANT — RECOVERY — PENALTIES</u>

#### ARTICLE 42 — REJECTION OF INELIGIBLE COSTS

#### 42.1 Conditions

42.1.1 EURAMET will — at the time of an **interim payment, at the payment of the balance** or **afterwards** — reject any costs which are ineligible (see Article 6), in particular following checks, reviews, audits or investigations (see Article 22).

#### 42.1.2 Not applicable

# 42.2 Ineligible costs to be rejected — Calculation — Procedure

Ineligible costs will be rejected in full [OPTION if lump sum foreseen in Article 5.2:, except for lump sum costs, which will be rejected proportionally to the tasks or parts of the action not implemented].

If EURAMET rejects costs without reduction of the grant (see Article 43) or recovery of undue amounts (see Article 44), it will formally notify the coordinator or beneficiary concerned the rejection of costs, the amounts and the reasons why (if applicable, together with the notification of amounts due; see Article 21.5). The coordinator or beneficiary concerned may — within 30 days of receiving notification — formally notify EURAMET of its disagreement and the reasons why.

If EURAMET rejects costs with reduction of the grant or recovery of undue amounts, it will formally notify the rejection in the 'pre-information letter' on reduction or recovery set out in Articles 43 and 44.

#### 42.3 Effects

If EURAMET rejects costs at the time of the interim payment or the payment of the balance, it will deduct them from the total eligible costs declared, for the action, in the

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

periodic or final summary financial statement (see Articles 20.3 and 20.4). It will then calculate the interim payment or payment of the balance as set out in Articles 21.3 or 21.4.

If EURAMET — after the interim payment but before the payment of the balance — rejects costs declared in the periodic summary financial statement, it will deduct them from the total eligible costs declared, for the action, in the final summary financial statement. It will then calculate the payment of the balance as set out in Article 21.4.

If EURAMET rejects costs **after the payment of the balance**, it will deduct the amount rejected from the total eligible costs declared, by the beneficiary, in the final summary financial statement. It will then calculate the revised final grant amount as set out in Article 5.4.

#### ARTICLE 43 — REDUCTION OF THE GRANT

#### 43.1 Conditions

43.1.1 EURAMET may — at the payment of the balance or afterwards — reduce the maximum grant amount (see Article 5.1), if the action has not been implemented properly as described in Annex 1 or another obligation under the Agreement has been breached.

43.1.2 Not applicable.

#### 43.2 Amount to be reduced — Calculation — Procedure

The amount of the reduction will be proportionate to the improper implementation of the action or to the seriousness of the breach.

Before reduction of the grant, EURAMET will formally notify a 'pre-information letter' to the coordinator or beneficiary concerned:

- informing it of its intention to reduce the grant, the amount it intends to reduce and the reasons why and
- inviting it to submit observations within 30 days of receiving notification.

If EURAMET does not receive any observations or decides to pursue reduction despite the observations it has received, it will formally notify **confirmation** of the reduction (if applicable, together with the notification of amounts due; see Article 21).

#### 43.3 Effects

If EURAMET reduces the grant at the time of **the payment of the balance**, it will calculate the reduced grant amount for the action and then determine the amount due as payment of the balance (see Articles 5.3.4 and 21.4).

If EURAMET reduces the grant **after the payment of the balance**, it will calculate the revised final grant amount for the beneficiary concerned (see Article 5.4). If the revised final grant amount for the beneficiary concerned is lower than its share of the final grant amount, EURAMET will recover the difference (see Article 44).

#### ARTICLE 44 — RECOVERY OF UNDUE AMOUNTS

#### 44.1 Amount to be recovered — Calculation — Procedure

EURAMET will —, at the payment of the balance or afterwards — claim back any amount that was paid but is not due under the Agreement.

In case of recovery, the financial responsibility of each beneficiary other than those identified as NMIs and DIs is limited to its own debt (see Annex 2 [OPTION if Article 14 applies: (including undue amounts paid for costs declared by its linked third parties)]].

Each NMI and DI beneficiary must be jointly and severally liable for any amount due to EURAMET by any other NMI or DI beneficiary [OPTION if Article 14 applies: (including amounts for its linked third parties)], up to the maximum contribution indicated, for the concerned NMI or DI beneficiary, in the estimated budget (as last amended) (see Annex 2).

#### 44.1.1 Recovery after termination of a beneficiary's participation

Not applicable

#### 44.1.2 Recovery at payment of the balance

If the payment of the balance takes the form of a recovery (see Article 21.4), EURAMET will formally notify a '**pre-information letter**' to the coordinator with copy for information to all the other beneficiaries.

# The 'pre-information letter' must:

- inform the coordinator of its intention to recover, the amount due as the balance and the reasons why; and
- invite it to submit observations on behalf of all the beneficiaries within 30 days of receiving notification.

If no observations are submitted or EURAMET decides to pursue recovery despite the observations it has received, EURAMET will **confirm recovery** to the coordinator and to the beneficiaries and will:

(a) identify the beneficiaries for which the amount calculated as follows is negative:

{{ {beneficiary's costs declared in the final summary financial statement and approved by EURAMET multiplied by the reimbursement rate set out in Article 5.2 for the beneficiary concerned

[plus its linked third parties' costs declared in the final summary financial statement and approved by EURAMET multiplied by the reimbursement rate set out in Article 5.2 for each linked third party concerned]}

divided by

the EMPIR contribution for the action calculated according to Article 5.3.1

```
multiplied by

the final grant amount (see Article 5.3)},

minus

{pre-financing and interim payment received by the beneficiary}}.
```

(b) formally notify to each beneficiary identified according to point (a) a **debit note** specifying the terms and date for payment. The amount of the debit note is calculated as follows:

```
{ {amount calculated according to point (a) for the beneficiary concerned divided by the sum of the amounts calculated according to point (a) for all the beneficiaries identified according to point (a)} multiplied by
```

If payment is not made by the date specified in the debit note, EURAMET will **recover** the amount:

the amount set out in the debit note formally notified to the coordinator \}.

(a) by **offsetting it** — **without the concerned beneficiary's consent** — **against any** amounts owed to it by EURAMET.

In exceptional circumstances, to safeguard its financial interests, EURAMET may offset before the payment date specified in the debit note;

- (b) If the beneficiary is an NMI or a DI, by holding the other NMIs or DIs beneficiaries jointly and severally liable, up to the maximum EMPIR contribution indicated, for the beneficiary held liable, in the estimated budget (as last amended) (see Annex 2);
- (c) [OPTION to be used if EURAMET requires a pre-financing guarantee: by drawing on the financial guarantee (see Article 21.2)][OPTION: Not applicable];
- (d) [OPTION if Article 14 applies and joint and several liability has been requested by EURAMET if a linked third party has accepted joint and several liability (see Article 14), by holding the third party liable up to the maximum EMPIR contribution indicated, for the linked third party, in the estimated budget (see Annex 2) and/or][OPTION: Not applicable]
- (e) by taking legal action (see Article 57).

If payment is not made by the date in the debit note, the amount to be recovered (see above) will be increased by **late-payment interest** at the rate set out in Article 21.11, from the day

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

following the payment date in the debit note, up to and including the date EURAMET receives full payment of the amount.

Partial payments will be first credited against expenses, charges and late-payment interest and then against the principal.

Bank charges incurred in the recovery process will be borne by the beneficiary, unless Directive 2007/64/EC applies.

# 44.1.3 Recovery of amounts after payment of the balance

If, for a beneficiary, the revised final grant amount (see Article 5.4) is lower than its share of the final grant amount, it must repay the difference to EURAMET.

The beneficiary's share of the final grant amount is calculated as follows:

```
{{ beneficiary's costs declared in the final summary financial statement and approved by the EURAMET multiplied by the reimbursement rate set out in Article 5.2 for the beneficiary concerned

[plus

its linked third parties' costs declared in the final summary financial statement and approved by the EURAMET multiplied by the reimbursement rate set out in Article 5.2 for each linked third party concerned]}

divided by

the EMPIR contribution for the action calculated according to Article 5.3.1}
```

the final grant amount (see Article 5.3).

multiplied by

EURAMET will formally notify a **pre-information letter** to the beneficiary concerned:

- informing it of its intention to recover, the due amount and the reasons why and
- inviting it to submit observations within 30 days of receiving notification.

If no observations are submitted or EURAMET decides to pursue recovery despite the observations it has received, it will **confirm** the amount to be recovered and formally notify to the beneficiary concerned a **debit note**. This note will also specify the terms and the date for payment.

If payment is not made by the date specified in the debit note, EURAMET will **recover** the amount:

(a) by **offsetting** it — without the beneficiary's consent — against any amounts owed to the beneficiary concerned by EURAMET.

In exceptional circumstances, to safeguard the EURAMET's financial interests, EURAMET may offset before the payment date specified in the debit note;

- (b) If the beneficiary is an NMI or a DI, by holding the other NMIs or DIs beneficiaries jointly and severally liable, up to the maximum EMPIR contribution indicated, for each beneficiary, in the estimated budget (as last amended) (see Annex 2) [OPTION if Article 14 applies: (including amounts paid for their linked third parties)]
- (c) [OPTION if Article 14 applies and joint and several liability has been requested by EURAMET if a linked third party has accepted joint and several liability (see Article 14), by holding the third party liable up to the maximum EMPIR contribution indicated, for the linked third party, in the estimated budget (see Annex 2) and/or] [OPTION: not applicable]
- (d) by taking legal action (see Article 57).

If payment is not made by the date in the debit note, the amount to be recovered (see above) will be increased by **late-payment interest** at the rate set out in Article 21.11, from the day following the date for payment in the debit note, up to and including the date EURAMET receives full payment of the amount.

Partial payments will be first credited against expenses, charges and late-payment interest and then against the principal.

Bank charges incurred in the recovery process will be borne by the beneficiary, unless Directive 2007/64/EC applies.

#### ARTICLE 45 —ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL PENALTIES

Not applicable.

#### **SECTION 2 LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES**

#### **ARTICLE 46 — LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES**

#### **46.1** Liability of EURAMET

EURAMET cannot be held liable for any damage caused to the beneficiaries or to third parties as a consequence of implementing the Agreement, including for gross negligence.

EURAMET cannot be held liable for any damage caused by any of the beneficiaries or third parties involved in the action, as a consequence of implementing the Agreement.

# 46.2 Liability of the beneficiaries

#### **46.2.1 Conditions**

Except in case of force majeure (see Article 51), the beneficiaries must compensate EURAMET for any damage it sustains as a result of the implementation of the action or because the action was not implemented in full compliance with the Agreement.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Each beneficiary is responsible for paying the damages claimed from it.

# 46.2.2 Amount of damages — Calculation

The amount EURAMET can claim from a beneficiary will correspond to the damage caused by that beneficiary.

#### 46.2.3 Procedure

Before claiming damages, EURAMET will formally notify the beneficiary concerned:

- informing it of its intention to claim damages, the amount and the reasons why and
- inviting it to submit observations within 30 days.

If EURAMET does not receive any observations or decides to claim damages despite the observations it has received, it will formally notify **confirmation** of the claim for damages and a **debit note**, specifying the amount to be recovered, the terms and the date for payment.

If payment is not made by the date specified in the debit note, EURAMET may **recover** the amount:

(a) by **offsetting** it — without the beneficiary's consent — against any amounts owed to the beneficiary by EURAMET.

In exceptional circumstances, to safeguard EURAMET's financial interests, EURAMET may offset before the payment date specified in the debit note;

(b) by taking legal action (see Article 57).

If payment is not made by the date in the debit note, the amount to be recovered (see above) will be increased by **late-payment interest** at the rate set out in Article 21.11, from the day following the payment date in the debit note, up to and including the date EURAMET receives full payment of the amount.

Partial payments will be first credited against expenses, charges and late-payment interest and then against the principal.

Bank charges incurred in the recovery process will be borne by the beneficiary, unless Directive 2007/64/EC applies.

# **SECTION 3 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

# ARTICLE 47 — SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT DEADLINE

#### 47.1 Conditions

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

EURAMET may — at any moment — suspend the payment deadline (see Article 21.2 to 21.4) if a request for payment (see Article 20) cannot be approved because:

- (a) it does not comply with the provisions of the Agreement (see Article 20);
- (b) the technical reports or financial reports have not been submitted or are not complete or additional information is needed, or
- (c) there is doubt about the eligibility of the costs declared in the financial statements and additional checks, reviews, audits or investigations are necessary.

#### 47.2 Procedure

EURAMET will formally notify the coordinator of the suspension and the reasons why.

The suspension will **take effect** the day notification is sent by EURAMET (see Article 52).

If the conditions for suspending the payment deadline are no longer met, the suspension will be **lifted** — and the remaining period will resume.

If the suspension exceeds two months, the coordinator may request EURAMET if the suspension will continue.

If the payment deadline has been suspended due to the non-compliance of the technical or financial reports (see Article 20) and the revised report or statement is not submitted or was submitted but is also rejected, EURAMET may also terminate the Agreement or the participation of the beneficiary (see Article 50.3.1(1)).

# **ARTICLE 48 — SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS**

#### 48.1 Conditions

EURAMET may — at any moment — suspend, in whole or in part, the pre-financing and interim payment for one or more beneficiaries or the payment of the balance for all beneficiaries, if a beneficiary has committed or is suspected of having committed substantial errors, irregularities, fraud or serious breach of obligations in the award procedure or under this Agreement.

#### 48.2 Procedure

Before suspending payments, EURAMET will formally notify the coordinator :

- informing it of its intention to suspend payments and the reasons why and
- inviting it to submit observations within 30 days of receiving notification.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

If EURAMET does not receive observations or decides to pursue the procedure despite the observations it has received, it will formally notify **confirmation** of the suspension. Otherwise, it will formally notify that the suspension procedure is not continued.

The suspension will **take effect** the day the confirmation notification is sent by EURAMET.

If the conditions for resuming payments are met, the suspension will be **lifted**. EURAMET will formally notify the coordinator.

During the suspension, the periodic report (see Article 20.3) must not contain any individual financial statements from the beneficiary concerned [and its linked third parties]. When EURAMET resumes payments, the coordinator may include them in the next periodic report.

The beneficiaries may suspend implementation of the action (see Article 49.1) or terminate the Agreement or the participation of the beneficiary concerned (see Article 50.1 and 50.2).

# ARTICLE 49 — SUSPENSION OF THE ACTION IMPLEMENTATION

#### 49.1 Suspension of the action implementation, by the beneficiaries

#### **49.1.1 Conditions**

The beneficiaries may suspend implementation of the action or any part of it, if exceptional circumstances — in particular *force majeure* (see Article 51) — make implementation impossible or excessively difficult.

#### **49.1.2 Procedure**

The coordinator must immediately formally notify to EURAMET the suspension (see Article 52), stating:

- the reasons why and
- the expected date of resumption.

The suspension will **take effect** the day this notification is received by EURAMET.

Once circumstances allow for implementation to resume, the coordinator must immediately formally notify EURAMET and request an **amendment** of the Agreement to set the date on which the action will be resumed, extend the duration of the action and make other changes necessary to adapt the action to the new situation (see Article 55) — unless the Agreement or the participation of a beneficiary has been terminated (see Article 50).

The suspension will be **lifted** with effect from the resumption date set out in the amendment. This date may be before the date on which the amendment enters into force.

Costs incurred during suspension of the action implementation are not eligible (see Article 6).

#### 49.2 Suspension of the action implementation, by EURAMET

#### 49.2.1 Conditions

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

EURAMET may suspend implementation of the action or any part of it:

- (a) if a beneficiary has committed or is suspected of having committed substantial errors, irregularities, fraud or serious breach of obligations in the award procedure or under this Agreement;
- (b) if the action is suspected of having lost its scientific or technological relevance.

#### 49.2.2 Procedure

Before suspending implementation of the action, EURAMET will formally notify the coordinator:

- informing it of its intention to suspend the implementation and the reasons why and
- inviting it to submit observations within 30 days of receiving notification.

If EURAMET does not receive observations or decides to pursue the procedure despite the observations it has received, it will formally notify **confirmation** of the suspension. Otherwise, it will formally notify that the procedure is not continued.

The suspension will **take effect** five days after confirmation notification is received by the coordinator (or on a later date specified in the notification).

It will be **lifted** if the conditions for resuming implementation of the action are met.

The coordinator will be formally notified of the lifting and the Agreement will be **amended** to set the date on which the action will be resumed, extend the duration of the action and make other changes necessary to adapt the action to the new situation (see Article 55) — unless the Agreement has already been terminated (see Article 50).

The suspension will be lifted with effect from the resumption date set out in the amendment. This date may be before the date on which the amendment enters into force.

Costs incurred during suspension are not eligible (see Article 6).

The beneficiaries may not claim damages due to suspension by EURAMET (see Article 46).

Suspension of the action implementation does not affect the EURAMET's right to terminate the Agreement or participation of a beneficiary (see Article 50), reduce the grant or recover amounts unduly paid (see Articles 43 and 44).

# ARTICLE 50 — TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT OR OF THE PARTICIPATION OF ONE OR MORE BENEFICIARIES

#### 50.1 Termination of the Agreement, by the beneficiaries

#### **50.1.1** Conditions and procedure

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The beneficiaries may terminate the Agreement.

The coordinator must formally notify termination to EURAMET (see Article 52), stating:

- the reasons why and
- the date the termination will take effect. This date must be after the notification.

If no reasons are given or if EURAMET considers the reasons do not justify termination, the Agreement will be considered to have been 'terminated improperly'.

The termination will **take effect** on the day specified in the notification.

#### **50.1.2** Effects

The coordinator must — within 60 days from when termination takes effect — submit:

- (i) a periodic report (for the open reporting period until termination; see Article 20.3) and
- (ii) the final report (see Article 20.4).

If EURAMET does not receive the reports within the deadline (see above), only costs which are included in an approved periodic report will be taken into account.

EURAMET will **calculate** the final grant amount (see Article 5.3) and the balance (see Article 21.4) on the basis of the reports submitted. Only costs incurred until termination are eligible (see Article 6). Costs relating to contracts due for execution only after termination are not eligible.

Improper termination may lead to a reduction of the grant (see Article 43).

After termination, the beneficiaries' obligations (in particular Articles 20, 22, 23, Section 3 of Chapter 4, 36, 37, 38 and 40) continue to apply.

#### 50.2 Termination of the participation of one or more beneficiaries, by the beneficiaries

# **50.2.1** Conditions and procedure

The participation of one or more beneficiaries may be terminated by the coordinator, on request of the beneficiary concerned or on behalf of the other beneficiaries.

The coordinator must formally notify termination to EURAMET (see Article 52) and inform the beneficiary concerned.

If the coordinator's participation is terminated without its agreement, the formal notification must be done by another beneficiary (acting on behalf of the other beneficiaries).

The notification must include:

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

- the reasons why;
- the opinion of the beneficiary concerned (or proof that this opinion has been requested in writing);
- the date the termination takes effect. This date must be after the notification, and
- a request for amendment (see Article 55), with a proposal for reallocation of the tasks and the estimated budget of the beneficiary concerned (see Annexes 1 and 2) and, if necessary, the addition of one or more new beneficiaries (see Article 56). If termination takes effect after the period set out in Article 3, no request for amendment must be included unless the beneficiary concerned is the coordinator. In this case, the request for amendment must propose a new coordinator.

If this information is not given or if EURAMET considers that the reasons do not justify termination, the participation will be considered to have been **terminated improperly**.

The termination will **take effect** on the day specified in the notification.

#### **50.2.2** Effects

If termination takes effect during the period set out in Article 3, a '**termination report**' from the beneficiary concerned, for the open reporting period until termination, must be included in the periodic report for the next reporting period. It must contain an overview of the progress of the work, an overview of the use of resources, the individual financial statement and, if applicable, the certificate on the financial statement (see Article 20.3 and 20.4).

If the request for amendment is rejected by EURAMET (because it calls into question the decision awarding the grant or breaches the principle of equal treatment of applicants) the Agreement may be terminated according to Article 50.3.1(c).

If the request for amendment is accepted by EURAMET, the Agreement is **amended** to introduce the necessary changes (see Article 55).

Improper termination may lead to a reduction of the grant (see Article 43) or termination of the Agreement (see Article 50).

After termination, the concerned beneficiary's obligations (in particular Articles 20, 22, 23, Section 3 of Chapter 4, 36, 37, 38 and 40) continue to apply.

# 50.3 Termination of the Agreement or the participation of one or more beneficiaries, by EURAMET

#### **50.3.1 Conditions**

EURAMET may terminate the Agreement or the participation of one or more beneficiaries, if:

(a) one or more beneficiaries do not accede to the Agreement (see Article 56);

- (b) a change to their legal, financial, technical, organisational or ownership situation [(or those of its linked third parties)] is likely to substantially affect or delay the implementation of the action or calls into question the decision to award the grant;
- (c) following termination of participation for one or more beneficiaries (see above), the necessary changes to the Agreement would call into question the decision awarding the grant or breach the principle of equal treatment of applicants (see Article 55);
- (d) implementation of the action is prevented by force majeure (see Article 51) or suspended by the coordinator (see Article 49.1) and either:
  - (i) resumption is impossible, or
  - (ii) the necessary changes to the Agreement would call into question the decision awarding the grant or breach the principle of equal treatment of applicants;
- (e) a beneficiary is declared bankrupt, being wound up, having its affairs administered by the courts, has entered into an arrangement with creditors, has suspended business activities, or is subject to any other similar proceedings or procedures under national law;
- (f) a beneficiary (or a natural person who has the power to represent or take decisions on its behalf) has been found guilty of professional misconduct, proven by any means;
- (g) a beneficiary does not comply with the applicable national law on taxes and social security;
- (h) the action has lost scientific or technological relevance;
- (i) [OPTION for joint actions (joint call with a third country or an international organisation): the third country or international organisation action (see Article 2) has not started by the date specified in Annex 1.][OPTION: Not applicable];
- (j) [OPTION for joint actions (joint call with a third country or an international organisation): the third country or international organisation action (see Article 2) is terminated or can no longer contribute to the action][OPTION: Not applicable];
- (k) a beneficiary (or a natural person who has the power to represent or take decisions on its behalf) has committed fraud, corruption, or is involved in a criminal organisation, money laundering or any other illegal activity affecting the EURAMET's financial interests:
- (l) a beneficiary (or a natural person who has the power to represent or take decisions on its behalf) has in the award procedure or under the Agreement committed:
  - (i) substantial errors, irregularities, fraud or
  - (ii) serious breach of obligations, including improper implementation of the action, submission of false information, failure to provide required information, breach of ethical principles.

#### 50.3.2 Procedure

Before terminating the Agreement or participation of one or more beneficiaries, EURAMET will formally notify the coordinator:

- informing it of its intention to terminate and the reasons why and
- inviting it, within 30 days of receiving notification, to submit observations and in case of Point (l.ii) above to inform EURAMET of the measures to ensure compliance with the obligations under the Agreement.

If EURAMET does not receive observations or decides to pursue the procedure despite the observations it has received, it will formally notify to the coordinator **confirmation** of the termination and the date it will take effect. Otherwise, it will formally notify that the procedure is not continued.

#### The termination will **take effect**:

- for terminations under Points (b), (c), (e), (g), (h), (j), and (l.ii) above: on the day specified in the notification of the confirmation (see above);
- for terminations under Points (a), (d), (f), (i), (k) and (l.i) above: on the day after the notification of the confirmation is received by the coordinator.

#### **50.3.3** Effects

#### (a) for termination of the Agreement:

The coordinator must — within 60 days from when termination takes effect — submit:

- (i) a periodic report (for the last open reporting period until termination; see Article 20.3) and
- (ii) a final report (see Article 20.4).

If the Agreement is terminated for breach of the obligation to submit the reports (see Articles 20.8 and 50.3.1(1)), the coordinator may not submit any reports after termination.

If EURAMET does not receive the reports within the deadline (see above), only costs which are included in an approved periodic report will be taken into account.

EURAMET will **calculate** the final grant amount (see Article 5.3) and the balance (see Article 21.4) on the basis of the reports submitted. Only costs incurred until termination takes effect are eligible (see Article 6). Costs relating to contracts due for execution only after termination are not eligible.

This does not affect EURAMET's right to reduce the grant (see Article 43).

The beneficiaries may not claim damages due to termination by EURAMET (see Article 46).

After termination, the beneficiaries' obligations (in particular Articles 20, 22, 23, Section 3 of Chapter 4, 36, 37, 38 and 40) continue to apply.

#### (b) for termination of the participation of one or more beneficiaries:

The coordinator must — within 60 days from when termination takes effect — submit a request for amendment (see Article 55), with a proposal for reallocation of the tasks and estimated budget of the beneficiary concerned (see Annexes 1 and 2) and, if necessary, the addition of one or more new beneficiaries (see Article 56). If termination is notified after the period set out in Article 3, no request for amendment must be submitted unless the beneficiary concerned is the coordinator. In this case the request for amendment must propose a new coordinator.

If termination takes effect during the period set out in Article 3, a termination report from the beneficiary concerned, for the open reporting period until termination, must be included in the periodic report for the next reporting period. It must contain an overview of the progress of the work, an overview of the use of resources, the individual financial statement and, if applicable, the certificate on the financial statement (see Article 20).

If the request for amendment is rejected by EURAMET because it calls into question the decision awarding the grant or breaches the principle of equal treatment of applicants, the Agreement may be terminated according to Article 50.3.1(c).

If the request for amendment is accepted by EURAMET, the Agreement is **amended** to introduce the necessary changes (see Article 55).

After termination, the concerned beneficiary's obligations (in particular Articles 20, 22, 23, Section 3 of Chapter 4, 36, 37, 38 and 40) continue to apply.

# **SECTION 4 FORCE MAJEURE**

#### **ARTICLE 51 — FORCE MAJEURE**

'Force majeure' means any situation or event that:

- prevents either party from fulfilling their obligations under the Agreement,
- was unforeseeable, exceptional situation and beyond the parties' control,
- was not due to error or negligence on their part (or on the part of third parties involved in the action), and
- proves to be inevitable in spite of exercising all due diligence.

The following cannot be invoked as force majeure:

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

- any default of a service, defect in equipment or material or delays in making them available, unless they stem directly from a relevant case of force majeure,
- labour disputes or strikes, or
- financial difficulties.

Any situation constituting force majeure must be formally notified to the other party without delay, stating the nature, likely duration and foreseeable effects.

The parties must immediately take all the necessary steps to limit any damage due to force majeure and do their best to resume implementation of the action as soon as possible.

The party prevented by force majeure from fulfilling its obligations under the Agreement cannot be considered in breach of them.

#### **CHAPTER 7 FINAL PROVISIONS**

#### ARTICLE 52 — COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE PARTIES

#### **52.1** Form and means of communication

Communication under the Agreement (information, requests, submissions, etc.) must be made in writing, identify the number of the Agreement, the nature and details of the request or communication and be submitted to the addresses listed in Article 52.3.

**Formal notifications** must be made by registered mail with return receipt.

Electronic communications must be confirmed by an original signed paper version of that communication, if requested by any of the parties, provided that this request is submitted without unjustified delay. The sender shall send the original signed paper version without unjustified delay.

#### **52.2** Date of communication

Any communication is deemed to have been made when it is received by the receiving party, unless the agreement refers to the date when the communication was sent.

Electronic communication is deemed to have been received by the receiving party on the day of successful dispatch of that communication, provided that it is sent to the addressees listed in Article 52.3. Dispatch must be deemed unsuccessful if the sending party receives a message of non-delivery. In this case, the sending party must immediately send again such communication to any of the other addresses listed in Article 52.3. In case of unsuccessful dispatch, the sending party shall not be held in breach of its obligation to send such communication within a specified deadline.

Any communication is deemed to have been made when it is received by the receiving party, unless the agreement refers to the date when the communication was sent.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Formal notifications are considered to have been made on either:

- the delivery date registered by the postal service or
- the deadline for collection at the post office.

#### **52.3** Addresses for communication

For information or documents to be transferred by **email**, the following address must be used:

For EURAMET: [insert email]

For the coordinator: [insert email]

**Formal notifications** addressed **to EURAMET** must be sent to the following address:

[Post code, town and country]

**Formal notifications** addressed **to the beneficiaries** must be sent to the following addresses:

Post code, town and country

[Same for each beneficiary]

# ARTICLE 53 — INTERPRETATION OF THE AGREEMENT

#### 53.1 Precedence of the Terms and Conditions over the Annexes

The provisions in the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement take precedence over its Annexes.

The provisions in Annex 2 take precedence over Annex 1.

# 53.2 Privileges and immunities

[OPTION for all international organisations: Nothing in the Agreement may be interpreted as a waiver of any privileges or immunities accorded to the [insert name of international organisation(s)] by its constituent documents or international law.]

[OPTION: Not applicable]

# ARTICLE 54 — CALCULATION OF PERIODS, DATES AND DEADLINES

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

In accordance with Regulation No 1182/71<sup>51</sup>, periods expressed in days, months or years are calculated from the moment the triggering event occurs.

The day during which that event occurs is not considered as falling within the period.

#### ARTICLE 55 — AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT

#### 55.1 Conditions

The Agreement may be amended, unless the amendment entails changes to the Agreement which would call into question the decision awarding the grant or breach the principle of equal treatment of applicants.

Amendments may be requested by any of the parties.

#### 55.2 Procedure

Any party may request an amendment.

The coordinator submits and receives requests for amendment on behalf of the beneficiaries (see Annex 3).

If a change of coordinator is requested without its agreement, the submission must be done by another beneficiary (acting on behalf of the other beneficiaries).

The request for amendment must include:

- the reasons why;
- the appropriate supporting documents, and
- for a change of coordinator without its agreement: the opinion of the coordinator (or proof that this opinion has been requested in writing).

EURAMET may request additional information.

If the party receiving the request agrees, it must sign the amendment within 45 days of receiving notification (or any additional information EURAMET has requested). If it does not agree, it must formally notify its disagreement within the same deadline. The deadline may be extended, if necessary for the assessment of the request. If no notification is received within the deadline, the request is considered to have been rejected.

An amendment **enters into force** on the day of the signature of the receiving party.

An amendment **takes effect** on the date agreed by the parties or, in the absence of such an agreement, on the date on which the amendment enters into force.

#### ARTICLE 56 — ACCESSION TO THE AGREEMENT

Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1182/71 of the Council of 3 June 1971 determining the rules applicable to periods, dates and time-limits (OJ L 124, 8.6.1971, p. 1).

#### **56.1** Accession of the beneficiaries mentioned in the Preamble

The other beneficiaries must accede to the Agreement by signing the Accession Form (see Annex 3) and submit it to EURAMET (see Article 52) within 30 days after its entry into force (see Article 58) [OPTION if Article 14 applies and joint and several liability has been requested: and for beneficiaries for which EURAMET has requested joint and several liability of a linked third party, by also submitting—at accession—a declaration on joint and several liability (see Annex 3a) signed by the third party.]

They will assume the rights and obligations under the Agreement with effect from the date of its entry into force (see Article 58).

If a beneficiary does not accede to the Agreement within the above deadline, the coordinator must — within 30 days — request an amendment to make any changes necessary to ensure proper implementation of the action. This does not affect EURAMET right to terminate the Agreement (see Article 50).

#### **56.2** Addition of new beneficiaries

In justified cases, the beneficiaries may request the addition of a new beneficiary.

For this purpose, the coordinator must submit a request for amendment in accordance with Article 55. It must send an Accession Form (see Annex 3) signed by the new beneficiary to EURAMET (see Article 52).

New beneficiaries must assume the rights and obligations under the Agreement with effect from the date of their accession specified in the Accession Form (see Annex 3).

#### ARTICLE 57 — APPLICABLE LAW AND SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

#### 57.1 Applicable law

The Agreement is governed by the applicable EU law, supplemented if necessary by the law of Belgium. [OPTION for international organisations that do not accept application of Union law: except for [insert name(s) of the international organisations concerned]]

[OPTION for international organisations that accept application of Union law but not Belgian law: For [insert name(s) of the international organisations concerned], the Agreement is governed by the applicable EU law, supplemented if necessary by the law of [insert name of a Member State or an EFTA country] [and, where appropriate, by general principles governing the law of international organisations and the rules of general international law].]

#### 57.2 Dispute settlement

If a dispute concerning the interpretation, application or validity of the Agreement cannot be settled amicably, the competent Belgian [OPTION: German] national court has jurisdiction.

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

If a dispute concerns offsetting, the beneficiaries must bring action before the competent German national court.

[OPTION for beneficiaries that are international organisations and for beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding, established in a non-EU or associated country and which according to their national law cannot be subject to the jurisdiction of the European Court of Justice: As an exception, for the following beneficiaries:

- [insert name of international organisation or beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding]
- [insert name of international organisation or beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding]

[same for other beneficiaries that are international organisations or beneficiary not receiving EMPIR funding]

such disputes with EURAMET relating to the Agreement must — if they cannot be settled amicably — be referred to arbitration.

The Permanent Court of Arbitration Optional Rules for Arbitration Involving International Organisations and States in force at the date of entry into force of the Agreement will apply.

The appointing authority will be the Secretary-General of the Permanent Court of Arbitration following a written request submitted by either party.

The arbitration proceedings must take place in Brussels and the language used in the arbitral proceedings will be English.

The arbitral award will be binding on all parties and will not be subject to appeal.]

# ARTICLE 58 — ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THE AGREEMENT

The Agreement will enter into force on the day of signature by EURAMET or the coordinator, depending on which is later.

#### **SIGNATURES**

For the coordinator

[function/forename/surname]

[signature]

For EURAMET

[function/forename/surname]

[signature]

Done in English at [place], on [insert date]

Done in English at [place], on [insert date]

ANNEX 2

① print format A4

#### MODEL ANNEX 2 FOR EMPIR GENERAL MGA — MULTI

#### ESTIMATED BUDGET FOR THE ACTION

|  | ESIDIATED BUDGET FOR THE ACTION  FAMILY AND ADMINISTRAL ADMINISTRA |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|--|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  |  |         |                                       |         | Estimated eligible costs (per budget category) |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  | E                        | MPIR contributi                               | _                                       |   | Additional information           |                               |                                      |  |
|  | A. Direct personnel costs  |         |                                       |         | B. Direct costs<br>of<br>subcontracting        | [C. Direct costs of fin. support] | D. Other direct costs               | E. Indirect costs <sup>2</sup> |   |             | [F. Costs          | of ]               | Total costs                            | Reimburse<br>ment rate % | Maximum<br>EMPIR<br>contribution <sup>3</sup> | Maximum<br>grant<br>amount <sup>4</sup> |   | Information for indirect costs : | Information for auditors:     | Other information:                   |  |
|  | A.1 Employees (or equivalent) A.4<br>with  |         | A.4 SME or<br>without sala            |         |  |                                   | D.1 Travel                          |                                |   | [F.1 Cost   | s of] <sup>5</sup> | [F.2 Costs of] 5   |  |                          |   |   |   | Estimated costs<br>of in-kind    | Declaration of<br>costs under | Estimated costs<br>of beneficiaries/ |  |
|  | A.2 Natural persons under  |         | A.5 Beneficiaries that                |         |  |                                   | D.2 Equipment                       |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   | contributions<br>not used on     | Point D.4                     | linked third<br>parties not          |  |
|  |  |         | are natural persons<br>without salary |         |  |                                   | D.3 Other goods                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | premises  |                                  | receiving EMPIR funding       |                                      |  |
|  | [A.6 Personnel for providing   |         |                                       |         |  |                                   | and services<br>(D.4 Costs of large |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|  | access to research<br>infrastructure]  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   | research<br>infrastructure]         |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| Form of costs <sup>6</sup>   | Actual Unit 7  |         | Unit <sup>8</sup>                     |         | Actual   | Actual                            | Actual                              | Applicable flat-<br>rate       | Flat-rate 9   | 9 Unit 10   |                    | Unit <sup>11</sup> |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|  | الساسية  |         | XX EUR/hour                           |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   | XX EUR/unit |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|  | a  | Total b | No hours                              | Total c | d  | [e]                               | f                                   | 5%/25%                         | g = applicable flat-<br>rate x (a+b+c+f+<br>$[h1]^{12}+[h2]^{12}$ -m) | No units    | Total<br>[h1]      | Total [h2]         | i =<br>a+b+c+d+[e] +f+g+[<br>h1] +[h2] | j                        | k   | 1                                       |   | m                                | Yes/No                        |                                      |  |
| 1 [short name beneficiary]   |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | 1 [short name<br>beneficiary]                                   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| [short name linked third party]  | :<br>]   |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | [short name linked thir part                                    |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| [short name linked third<br>party not receiving EMPIR<br>funding]          |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | [short name linked thir<br>party not receivin<br>EMPIR funding  |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| Total beneficiary  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | Total beneficiary   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| 2 [short name beneficiary]   |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | 2 [short name<br>beneficiary]                                   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| [short name linked third party]  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | (short name linked thir<br>part                                 |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| Total beneficiary  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | Total beneficiary   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| X [short name beneficiary<br>not receiving EMPIR<br>funding] <sup>13</sup> |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             | /                  |                    |  |                          |   |   | X [short name<br>beneficiary not<br>receiving EMPIR<br>funding] |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| [short name linked third<br>party] 14                                      | 1  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | [short name linked thir part                                    |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
|  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| Total beneficiary  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | Total beneficiary   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| ***  |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   |   |                                  |                               |                                      |  |
| Total consortium   |  |         |                                       |         |  |                                   |                                     |                                |   |             |                    |                    |  |                          |   |   | Total consortium  |                                  |                               |                                      |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Article 6 for the eligibility conditions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The indirect costs covered by the operating grant (received under any EU or Euratom funding programme; see Article 6.5.(b)) are ineligible under the GA. Therefore, a beneficiary that receives an operating grant during the action's duration cannot declare indirect costs for the year(s)/reporting period(s) covered by the operating grant (see Article 6.2.E).

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  The amount is capped by the 'maximum grant amount' (that EURAMET decided to grant for the action) (see Article 5.1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The 'maximum grant amount' is the maximum grant amount decided by EURAMET. It normally corresponds to the requested grant, but may be lower.

<sup>5</sup> Depending on its type, this specific cost category will or will not cover indirect costs. Specific unit costs that include indirect costs are: costs for energy efficiency measures in buildings, access costs for providing trans-national access to research infrastructure and costs for clinical studies.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> See Article 5 for the forms of costs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Unit: hours worked on the action; costs per unit (hourly rate): calculated according to beneficiary's usual accounting practice

 $<sup>^{8}\,</sup>$  Unit : hours worked on the action; cost per unit (hourly rate) : [...] EUR

<sup>9</sup> Flat rate: 5% (for NMis and Dis) or 25% (for beneficiaries other than NMis and Dis) or 25% (for beneficiaries other than NMis and Dis) of eligible direct costs, from which are excluded: direct costs of isubcontracting, costs of in-kind contributions not used on premises, direct costs of financial support, and unit costs declared under budget category F if they include indirect costs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Unit : [...] ; costs per unit : [...] EUR

<sup>11</sup> See Annex 2a 'Additional information on the estimated budget' for the details (units, costs per unit, estimated number of units, etc)

Only specific unit costs that do not include indirect costs

<sup>13</sup> See Article 9 for beneficiaries not receiving EMPIR funding

Only for linked third parties that receive EMPIR funding

ANNEX 3

#### **ACCESSION FORM FOR BENEFICIARIES**

[Full official name of the beneficiary/new beneficiary/new coordinator], [short name] [legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full] [VAT number], ('the beneficiary' or 'the coordinator'), represented for the purpose of signing this Accession Form by [forename and surname, function],

#### hereby agrees

to become [beneficiary] [coordinator] ('insert official registration no ..')

in Grant Agreement No [insert agreement number] ('the Agreement')

between [full official name of the coordinator] and EURAMET

for the action entitled [insert title of the action (insert acronym)].

#### [OPTION for beneficiaries/new beneficiaries: and mandates

the coordinator to submit and sign in its name and on its behalf any amendments to the Agreement, in accordance with Article 55.]

By signing this Accession Form, the beneficiary accepts the grant and agrees to [OPTION: for new coordinators: take on the obligations and role of coordinator and to] implement the action in accordance with the Agreement, with all the obligations and conditions it sets out. [OPTION for new beneficiaries: as from [date] if EURAMET agrees with the request for amendment].

#### **SIGNATURE**

For the beneficiary/new beneficiary/new coordinator:

[function/forename/surname] [signature]

Done in English at [place], on [date]

ANNEX 3a

# DECLARATION ON JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY OF LINKED THIRD PARTIES

(to be filled by the linked third party and submitted by the beneficiary if Article 14 applies and linked third party liability has been requested by EURAMET)

[full official name of the entity affiliated or linked to the beneficiary], [short name of the entity], [legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full], [VAT number] ('the linked third party'), represented for the purpose of signing this Declaration on joint and several liability by its legal representative(s) [forename and surname, function of the legal representative(s) of the linked third party],

linked to beneficiary No [insert number] [full official name of the beneficiary], [short name], [legal form], [official registration No], established in [official address in full], [VAT number] ('the beneficiary'),

#### hereby accepts joint and several liability with the beneficiary

for any amount owed to EURAMET by the beneficiary under grant agreement No [insert agreement number] [(insert acronym)], up to the maximum contribution indicated, for the linked third party, in the estimated budget (see Annex II).

The linked third party irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to pay amounts requested under this Declaration to EURAMET, immediately and at first demand.

For the linked third party [forename/surname/function] [signature]

Done in English at [place], on [date]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

**ANNEX 4** 

print format A4 landscape

#### MODEL ANNEX 4 FOR EMPIR GENERAL MGA — MULTI

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR [BENEFICIARY [name]/ LINKED THIRD PARTY [name]] FOR REPORTING PERIOD [reporting period]

|   | Eligible <sup>1</sup> costs (per budget category) |   |  |         |   |                                   |                                 |                                 |            |   |              |               | Receipts    |  | EMPIR contributi   | Additi<br>inform                              |                                    |                     |                  |
|---|---|---|--|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|   | A. Direct personnel costs                         |   |  |         | B. Direct costs<br>of<br>subcontracting | [C. Direct costs of fin. support] | D. Other d                      | irect costs                     | E. Ind     | [F. Costs of ]  |              |               | Total costs | Receipts                                     | Reimbursem<br>ent rate %   | Maximum<br>EMPIR<br>contribution <sup>3</sup> | Requested<br>EMPIR<br>contribution | Informa<br>indirect |                  |
|   | A.1 Employees (or e                               | A.1 Employees (or equivalent) A.4 SME owners without salary |  |         |   |                                   |                                 | [D.4 Costs of<br>large research |            |   | [F.1 Costs o | ts of]        |             |  | Receipts of the action, to be  |   |                                    |                     | Costs of contrib |
|   | A.2 Natural persons                               |   | A.5 Beneficia<br>are natural p<br>without sala | persons |   |                                   | D.2 Equipment                   | infrastructure]                 |            |   |              |               |             |  | reported in the last<br>reporting period,<br>according to Article<br>5.3.3 |   |                                    |                     | not use<br>prem  |
|   | A.3 Seconded perso                                |   |  |         |   |                                   | D.3 Other goods<br>and services |                                 |            |   |              |               |             |  | 3.3.3  |   |                                    |                     |                  |
|   | [A.6 Personnel for p<br>to research infrastr      |   |  |         |   |                                   | and services                    |                                 |            |   |              |               |             |  |  |   |                                    |                     |                  |
| Form of costs                             | Actual  | Unit  | Ur   | nit     | Actual                                  | Actual                            | Actual                          | Actual                          | Applicable | Flat-rate 5   | Unit         |               | Unit        |  |  |   |                                    |                     |                  |
|   |   |   | XX EUF   | k/hour  |   |                                   |                                 |                                 | flat- rate |   | XX EUR/u     | unit          |             |  |  |   |                                    |                     |                  |
|   | a   | Total b   | No hours                                       | Total c | d                                       | [e]                               | f                               | [g]                             | 5% /25%    | h= applicable flat-rate<br>x (a+b+ c+f+[g] +<br>$\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ + \begin{bmatrix} i2 \end{bmatrix}^6 \end{bmatrix}$ -o) |              | Total<br>[i1] |             | j =<br>a+b+c+d+[e] +f +[<br>g] +h+[i1] +[i2] | k  | 1   | m                                  | n                   | o                |
| ort name<br>reficiary/linked third<br>ty] |   |   |  |         |   |                                   |                                 |                                 |            |   |              |               |             |  |  |   |                                    |                     |                  |

#### The beneficiary/linked third party hereby confirms that:

The information provided is complete, reliable and true.

The costs declared are eligible (see Article 6).

The costs can be substantiated by adequate records and supporting documentation that will be produced upon request or in the context of checks, reviews, audits and investigations (see Articles 17, 18 and 22).

For the last reporting period: that all the receipts have been declared (see Article 5.3.3).

Please declare all eligible costs, even if they exceed the amounts indicated in the estimated budget (see Annex 2). Only amounts that were declared in your individual financial statements can be taken into account lateron, in order to replace other costs that are found to be ineligible.

Official Name of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] [name and title of authorised representative] [Date] [Place] Signature of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Article 6 for the eligibility conditions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The indirect costs claimed must be free of any amounts covered by an operating grant (received under any EU or Euratom funding programme; see Article 6.2.E). If you have received an operating grant during this reporting period, you cannot claim any indirect costs.

The amount of EMPIR contribution should be calculated by multiplying the reimbursement rate by the total costs declared. The amount you request (in the column 'requested EMPIR contribution') may have to be less (e.g. if you and the other beneficiaries are above budget, if the 85% limit (see Article 21) is reached, etc).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> See Article 5 for the form of costs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Flat rate: 5% (for NMIs and DIs) or 25% (for beneficiaries other than NMIs and DIs) of eligible direct costs, from which are excluded: direct costs of subcontracting, costs of in-kind contributions not used on premises, direct costs of financial support, and unit costs declared under budget category F if they include indirect

Only specific unit costs that do not include indirect costs

ANNEX 4a

# MODEL FOR THE STATEMENT ON THE USE OF THE PREVIOUS PRE-FINANCING INSTALMENT

- For options [in italics in square brackets]: choose the applicable option. Options not chosen should be deleted.
- For fields in [grey in square brackets]: enter the appropriate data

# STATEMENT ON THE USE OF THE [FIRST][SECOND] PRE-FINANCING INSTALMENT

(To be filled out by the coordinator)

The undersigned [Name of the authorised representative]:

- declares that 70% of the *[first][second]* pre-financing instalment of EUR [insert amount] paid for [insert grant agreement reference: number, title of the action and acronym] have been used,
- declares that this is based on substantiated data (bank slip/treasury account) provided by each beneficiary,
- requests a [second][third] pre-financing payment of EUR [insert amount] for [insert grant agreement reference: number, title of the action and acronym].

[Official name of the coordinator]

[Name and title of authorised representative] [Signature]

Done in English at [place], on [insert date]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

ANNEX 5

#### MODEL FOR THE CERTIFICATE ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- > For options [in italics in square brackets]: choose the applicable option. Options not chosen should be deleted.
- For fields in [grey in square brackets]: enter the appropriate data

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR AN INDEPENDENT REPORT OF FACTUAL FINDINGS ON COSTS DECLARED UNDER A GRANT AGREEMENT FUNDED FROM THE EMPIR PROGRAMME CO-FINANCED BY THE PARTICIPATING STATES AND FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION'S HORIZON 2020 RESEARCH AND INNOVATION FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

INDEPENDENT REPORT OF FACTUAL FINDINGS ON COSTS DECLARED UNDER A GRANT AGREEMENT\_FUNDED FROM THE EMPIR PROGRAMME CO-FINANCED BY THE PARTICIPATING STATES AND FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION'S HORIZON 2020 RESEARCH AND INNOVATION FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

Terms of Reference for an Independent Report of Factual Findings on costs declared under a Grant Agreement funded from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Framework Programme

This document sets out the 'Terms of Reference (ToR)' under which

[OPTION 1: [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')] [OPTION 2: [insert name of the linked third party] ('the Linked Third Party'), third party linked to the Beneficiary [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')]

agrees to engage

[insert legal name of the auditor] ('the Auditor')

to produce an independent report of factual findings ('the Report') concerning the Financial Statement(s)<sup>52</sup> drawn up by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] for the EMPIR grant agreement [insert number of the grant agreement, title of the action, acronym and duration from/to] ('the Agreement'), and

to issue a Certificate on the Financial Statements' ('CFS') referred to in Article 20.4 of the Agreement based on the compulsory reporting template stipulated by the Commission.

The Agreement has been concluded under the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Framework Programme between the Beneficiary and EURAMET

EURAMET is mentioned as a signatory of the Agreement with the Beneficiary only. EURAMET or the European Union is not a party to this engagement.

### 1.1 Subject of the engagement

The coordinator must submit to EURAMET the final report within 60 days following the end of the last reporting period which should include, amongst other documents, a CFS for each beneficiary and for each linked third party that requests a total contribution of EUR 325 000 or more, as reimbursement of\_actual costs and unit costs calculated on the basis of its usual cost accounting practices (see Article 20.4 of the Agreement). The CFS must cover all reporting periods of the beneficiary or linked third party indicated above.

The Beneficiary must submit to the coordinator the CFS for itself and for its linked third party(ies), if the CFS must be included in the final report according to Article 20.4 of the Agreement.

The CFS is composed of two separate documents:

- The Terms of Reference ('the ToR') to be signed by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] and the Auditor;
- The Auditor's Independent Report of Factual Findings ('the Report') to be issued on the Auditor's letterhead, dated, stamped and signed by the Auditor (or the competent public officer) which includes the agreed-upon procedures ('the Procedures') to be performed by the Auditor, and the standard factual findings ('the Findings') to be confirmed by the Auditor.

If the CFS must be included in the final report according to Article 20.4 of the Agreement, the request for payment of the balance relating to the Agreement cannot be made without the CFS. However, the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> By which costs under the Agreement are declared (see template 'Model Financial Statements' in Annex 4 to the Grant Agreement).

payment for reimbursement of costs covered by the CFS does not preclude EURAMET, the Commission, the European Anti-Fraud Office and the European Court of Auditors from carrying out checks, reviews, audits and investigations in accordance with Article 22 of the Agreement.

#### 1.2 Responsibilities

The [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]:

- must draw up the Financial Statement(s) for the action financed by the Agreement in compliance with the obligations under the Agreement. The Financial Statement(s) must be drawn up according to the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] accounting and bookkeeping system and the underlying accounts and records;
- must send the Financial Statement(s) to the Auditor;
- is responsible and liable for the accuracy of the Financial Statement(s);
- is responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the information provided to enable the Auditor to carry out the Procedures. It must provide the Auditor with a written representation letter supporting these statements. The written representation letter must state the period covered by the statements and must be dated;
- accepts that the Auditor cannot carry out the Procedures unless it is given full access to the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] staff and accounting as well as any other relevant records and documentation.

#### The Auditor:

- [Option 1 by default: is qualified to carry out statutory audits of accounting documents in accordance with Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2006 on statutory audits of annual accounts and consolidated accounts, amending Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC and repealing Council Directive 84/253/EEC or similar national regulations].
- [Option 2 if the Beneficiary or Linked Third Party has an independent Public Officer: is a competent and independent Public Officer for which the relevant national authorities have established the legal capacity to audit the Beneficiary].
- [Option 3 if the Beneficiary or Linked Third Party is an international organisation: is an [internal] [external] auditor in accordance with the internal financial regulations and procedures of the international organisation].

#### The Auditor:

- must be independent from the Beneficiary [and the Linked Third Party], in particular, it must not have been involved in preparing the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] Financial Statement(s);
- must plan work so that the Procedures may be carried out and the Findings may be assessed;
- must adhere to the Procedures laid down and the compulsory report format;
- must carry out the engagement in accordance with this ToR;
- must document matters which are important to support the Report;
- must base its Report on the evidence gathered;
- must submit the Report to the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party].

EURAMET sets out the Procedures to be carried out by the Auditor. The Auditor is not responsible for their suitability or pertinence. As this engagement is not an assurance engagement, the Auditor does not provide an audit opinion or a statement of assurance.

#### 1.3 Applicable Standards

The Auditor must comply with these Terms of Reference and with<sup>53</sup>:

- the International Standard on Related Services ('ISRS') 4400 Engagements to perform Agreed-upon Procedures regarding Financial Information as issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board (IAASB);
- the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants (IESBA). Although ISRS 4400 states that independence is not a requirement for engagements to carry out agreed-upon procedures, EURAMET requires that the Auditor also complies with the Code's independence requirements.

The Auditor's Report must state that there is no conflict of interests in establishing this Report between the Auditor and the Beneficiary [and the Linked Third Party], and must specify - if the service is invoiced - the total fee paid to the Auditor for providing the Report.

#### 1.4 Reporting

The Report must be written in the language of the Agreement (see Article 20.7).

Under Article 22 of the Agreement, EURAMET, the Commission, the European Anti-Fraud Office and the Court of Auditors have the right to audit any work that is carried out under the action and for which costs are declared from EMPIR programme budget. This includes work related to this engagement. The Auditor must provide access to all working papers (e.g. recalculation of hourly rates, verification of the time declared for the action) related to this assignment if EURAMET, the Commission, the European Anti-Fraud Office or the European Court of Auditors requests them.

# 1.5 Timing

The Report must be provided by [dd Month yyyy].

#### 1.6 Other terms

[The [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] and the Auditor can use this section to agree other specific terms, such as the Auditor's fees, liability, applicable law, etc. Those specific terms must not *contradict the terms specified above.*]

[legal name of the Auditor] [dd Month yyyy] Signature of the Auditor

[legal name of the [Beneficiary][Linked Third Party]] [name & function of authorised representative] [name & function of authorised representative] [dd Month yyyy] Signature of the [Beneficiary][Linked Third Party]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> Supreme Audit Institutions applying INTOSAI-standards may carry out the Procedures according to the corresponding International Standards of Supreme Audit Institutions and code of ethics issued by INTOSAI instead of the International Standard on Related Services ('ISRS') 4400 and the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants issued by the IAASB and the IESBA.

Independent Report of Factual Findings on costs declared under a grant agreement funded from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Framework Programme

(To be printed on the Auditor's letterhead)

To
[ name of contact person(s)], [Position]
[ [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] name ]
[ Address]
[ dd Month yyyy]

Dear [Name of contact person(s)],

As agreed under the terms of reference dated [dd Month yyyy]

with [OPTION 1: [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')] [OPTION 2: [insert name of the linked third party] ('the Linked Third Party'), third party linked to the Beneficiary [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')],

we

[name of the auditor ] ('the Auditor'),

established at

[full address/city/state/province/country],

represented by

[name and function of an authorised representative],

have carried out the procedures agreed with you regarding the costs declared in the Financial Statement(s)<sup>54</sup> of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] concerning the grant agreement [insert grant agreement reference: number, title of the action and acronym] ('the Agreement'),

with a total cost declared of [total amount] EUR,

and a total of actual costs and 'direct personnel costs declared as unit costs calculated in accordance with the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] usual cost accounting practices' declared of

[sum of total actual costs and total direct personnel costs declared as unit costs calculated in accordance with the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] usual cost accounting practices] EUR

and hereby provide our Independent Report of Factual Findings ('the Report') using the compulsory report format agreed with you.

#### The Report

Our engagement was carried out in accordance with the terms of reference ('the ToR') appended to this Report. The Report includes the agreed-upon procedures ('the Procedures') carried out and the standard factual findings ('the Findings') examined.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> By which the Beneficiary declares costs under the Agreement (see template 'Model Financial Statement' in Annex 4 to the Agreement).

Grant Agreement number: [insert number] [insert acronym] [insert call/sub-call identifier of the master call]

#### EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The Procedures were carried out solely to assist EURAMET in evaluating whether the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] costs in the accompanying Financial Statement(s) were declared in accordance with the Agreement. EURAMET draws its own conclusions from the Report and any additional information it may require.

The scope of the Procedures was defined by EURAMET. Therefore, the Auditor is not responsible for their suitability or pertinence. Since the Procedures carried out constitute neither an audit nor a review made in accordance with International Standards on Auditing or International Standards on Review Engagements, the Auditor does not give a statement of assurance on the Financial Statements.

Had the Auditor carried out additional procedures or an audit of the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] Financial Statements in accordance with International Standards on Auditing or International Standards on Review Engagements, other matters might have come to its attention and would have been included in the Report.

## **Not applicable Findings**

We examined the Financial Statement(s) stated above and considered the following Findings not applicable:

## Explanation (to be removed from the Report):

If a Finding was not applicable, it must be marked as 'N.A.' ('Not applicable') in the corresponding row on the right-hand column of the table and means that the Finding did not have to be corroborated by the Auditor and the related Procedure(s) did not have to be carried out.

The reasons of the non-application of a certain Finding must be obvious i.e.

- i) if no cost was declared under a certain category then the related Finding(s) and Procedure(s) are not applicable;
- ii) if the condition set to apply certain Procedure(s) are not met the related Finding(s) and those Procedure(s) are not applicable. For instance, for 'beneficiaries with accounts established in a currency other than euro' the Procedure and Finding related to 'beneficiaries with accounts established in euro' are not applicable. Similarly, if no additional remuneration is paid, the related Finding(s) and Procedure(s) for additional remuneration are not applicable.

List here all Findings considered not applicable for the present engagement and explain the reasons of the non-applicability.

## **Exceptions**

Apart from the exceptions listed below, the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] provided the Auditor all the documentation and accounting information needed by the Auditor to carry out the requested Procedures and evaluate the Findings.

## Explanation (to be removed from the Report):

- If the Auditor was not able to successfully complete a procedure requested, it must be marked as 'E' ('Exception') in the corresponding row on the right-hand column of the table. The reason such as the inability to reconcile key information or the unavailability of data that prevents the Auditor from carrying out the Procedure must be indicated below.
- If the Auditor cannot corroborate a standard finding after having carried out the corresponding procedure, it must also be marked as 'E' ('Exception') and, where possible, the reasons why the Finding was not fulfilled and its possible impact must be explained here below.

List here any exceptions and add any information on the cause and possible consequences of each exception, if known. If the exception is quantifiable, include the corresponding amount.

| Example (to | be | removed | from | the | Report | ): |
|-------------|----|---------|------|-----|--------|----|
|-------------|----|---------|------|-----|--------|----|

- 1. The Beneficiary was unable to substantiate the Finding number 1 on ... because ....
- 2. Finding number 30 was not fulfilled because the methodology used by the Beneficiary to calculate unit costs was different from the one approved by the Commission. The differences were as follows: ...
- 3. After carrying out the agreed procedures to confirm the Finding number 31, the Auditor found a difference of \_\_\_\_\_\_EUR. The difference can be explained by ...

### **Further Remarks**

In addition to reporting on the results of the specific procedures carried out, the Auditor would like to make the following general remarks:

Example (to be removed from the Report):

- 1. Regarding Finding number 8 the conditions for additional remuneration were considered as fulfilled because ...
- 2. In order to be able to confirm the Finding number 15 we carried out the following additional procedures: ....

## **Use of this Report**

This Report may be used only for the purpose described in the above objective. It was prepared solely for the confidential use of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] and EURAMET, and only to be submitted to EURAMET in connection with the requirements set out in Article 20.4 of the Agreement. The Report may not be used by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] or by EURAMET for any other purpose, nor may it be distributed to any other parties. EURAMET may only disclose the Report to authorised parties, in particular to the Commission, the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Court of Auditors.

This Report relates only to the Financial Statement(s) submitted to EURAMET by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] for the Agreement. Therefore, it does not extend to any other of the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] Financial Statement(s).

| There was no con    | iflict of interest <sup>55</sup> | between the    | Auditor and | the Beneficia | ary [and Linked | d Third | Party] |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| in establishing thi | s Report. The tot                | al fee paid to | the Auditor | for providing | the Report was  | s EUR _ |        |
| (including EUR      | of deducti                       | ble VAT).      |             | -             | -               |         |        |

We look forward to discussing our Report with you and would be pleased to provide any further information or assistance.

[legal name of the Auditor]
[name and function of an authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]
Signature of the Auditor

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> A conflict of interest arises when the Auditor's objectivity to establish the certificate is compromised in fact or in appearance when the Auditor for instance:

<sup>-</sup> was involved in the preparation of the Financial Statements;

<sup>-</sup> stands to benefit directly should the certificate be accepted;

<sup>-</sup> has a close relationship with any person representing the beneficiary;

<sup>-</sup> is a director, trustee or partner of the beneficiary; or

<sup>-</sup> is in any other situation that compromises his or her independence or ability to establish the certificate impartially.

## Agreed-upon procedures to be performed and standard factual findings to be confirmed by the Auditor

EURAMET reserves the right to i) provide the auditor with additional guidance regarding the procedures to be followed or the facts to be ascertained and the way in which to present them (this may include sample coverage and findings) or to ii) change the procedures, by notifying the Beneficiary in writing. The procedures carried out by the auditor to confirm the standard factual finding are listed in the table below.

If this certificate relates to a Linked Third Party, any reference here below to 'the Beneficiary' is to be considered as a reference to 'the Linked Third Party'.

The 'result' column has three different options: 'C', 'E' and 'N.A.':

- > 'C' stands for 'confirmed' and means that the auditor can confirm the 'standard factual finding' and, therefore, there is no exception to be reported.
- E' stands for 'exception' and means that the Auditor carried out the procedures but cannot confirm the 'standard factual finding', or that the Auditor was not able to carry out a specific procedure (e.g. because it was impossible to reconcile key information or data were unavailable),
- N.A.' stands for 'not applicable' and means that the Finding did not have to be examined by the Auditor and the related Procedure(s) did not have to be carried out. The reasons of the non-application of a certain Finding must be obvious i.e. i) if no cost was declared under a certain category then the related Finding(s) and Procedure(s) are not applicable; ii) if the condition set to apply certain Procedure(s) are not met then the related Finding(s) and Procedure(s) are not applicable. For instance, for 'beneficiaries with accounts established in a currency other than the euro' the Procedure related to 'beneficiaries with accounts established in euro' is not applicable. Similarly, if no additional remuneration is paid, the related Finding(s) and Procedure(s) for additional remuneration are not applicable.

| Ref | Procedures   | Standard factual finding   | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| A   | ACTUAL PERSONNEL COSTS AND UNIT COSTS CALCULATED BY THE BENEFICIAL COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICE  | ARY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS | USUAL                       |
|     | The Auditor draws a sample of persons whose costs were declared in the Financial Statement(s) to carry out the procedures indicated in the consecutive points of this section A.  (The sample should be selected randomly so that it is representative. Full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 people (including employees, natural persons working under a direct contract and personnel seconded by a third party), otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 people, or 10% of the total, whichever number is the highest)  The Auditor sampled people out of the total of people. |                            |                             |

| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding   | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------------|
| A.1 | For the persons included in the sample and working under an employment contract or equivalent act (general procedures for individual actual personnel costs and personnel costs declared as unit costs)  To confirm standard factual findings 1-5 listed in the next column, the Auditor reviewed following information/documents provided by the Beneficiary:  o a list of the persons included in the sample indicating the period(s) during which they worked for the action, their position (classification or category) and type of contract;  the payslips of the employees included in the sample;  reconciliation of the personnel costs declared in the Financial Statement(s) with the accounting system (project accounting and general ledger) and payroll system;  information concerning the employment status and employment conditions of personnel included in the sample, in particular their employment contracts or equivalent;  the Beneficiary's usual policy regarding payroll matters (e.g. salary policy, overtime policy, variable pay);  applicable national law on taxes, labour and social security and any other document that supports the personnel costs declared.  The Auditor also verified the eligibility of all components of the retribution (see Article 6 GA) and recalculated the personnel costs for employees included in the sample. | 1) The employees were i) directly hired by the Beneficiary in accordance with its national legislation, ii) under the Beneficiary's sole technical supervision and responsibility and iii) remunerated in accordance with the Beneficiary's usual practices.  2) Personnel costs were recorded in the Beneficiary's accounts/payroll system.  3) Costs were adequately supported and reconciled with the accounts and payroll records.  4) Personnel costs did not contain any ineligible elements.  5) There were no discrepancies between the personnel costs charged to the action and the costs recalculated by the Auditor. |                             |
|     | Further procedures if 'additional remuneration' is paid  To confirm standard factual findings 6-9 listed in the next column, the Auditor:  o reviewed relevant documents provided by the Beneficiary (legal form, legal/statutory)  | 6) The Beneficiary paying "additional remuneration" was a non-profit legal entity.   |                             |

|     |  |  | Result            |
|-----|--|--|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures   | Standard factual finding   | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     | <ul> <li>obligations, the Beneficiary's usual policy on additional remuneration, criteria used for its calculation);</li> <li>recalculated the amount of additional remuneration eligible for the action based on the supporting documents received (full-time or part-time work, exclusive or non-exclusive dedication to the action, etc.) to arrive at the applicable FTE/year and pro-rata rate (see data collected in the course of carrying out the procedures under A.2 'Productive hours' and A.4 'Time recording system').</li> </ul> | 7) The amount of additional remuneration paid corresponded to the Beneficiary's usual remuneration practices and was consistently paid whenever the same kind of work or expertise was required.   |                   |
|     | If any part of the remuneration paid to the employee is not mandatory according to the national law or the employment contract ("additional remuneration") and is eligible under the provisions of article 6.2.A.1, this can be charged as eligible cost to the action up to the following amount:   | 8) The criteria used to calculate the additional remuneration were objective and generally applied by the Beneficiary regardless of the source of funding used.  |                   |
|     | (A) IF THE PERSON WORKS FULL TIME AND EXCLUSIVELY ON THE ACTION DURING THE FULL YEAR: UP TO EUR 8 000/YEAR;  (B) IF THE PERSON WORKS EXCLUSIVELY ON THE ACTION BUT NOT FULL-TIME OR NOT FOR THE FULL YEAR: UP TO THE CORRESPONDING PRO-RATA AMOUNT OF EUR 8 000, OR  (C) IF THE PERSON DOES NOT WORK EXCLUSIVELY ON THE ACTION: UP TO A PRO-RATA AMOUNT CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE TO ARTICLE 6.2.A.1.   | 9) The amount of additional remuneration included in the personnel costs charged to the action was capped at EUR 8,000 per FTE/year (up to the equivalent pro-rata amount if the person did not work on the action full-time during the year or did not work exclusively on the action). |                   |
|     | Additional procedures in case "unit costs calculated by the Beneficiary in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices" is applied:  Apart from carrying out the procedures indicated above to confirm standard factual findings 1-5   | 10) The personnel costs included in the Financial Statement were calculated in accordance with the Beneficiary's usual cost accounting practice. This  |                   |

| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding   | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------------|
|     | and, if applicable, also 6-9, the Auditor carried out following procedures to confirm standard factual findings 10-13 listed in the next column:  | methodology was consistently used in all EMPIR and H2020 actions.  |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>obtained a description of the Beneficiary's usual cost accounting practice to calculate unit costs;.</li> <li>reviewed whether the Beneficiary's usual cost accounting practice was applied for the</li> </ul>   | 11) The employees were charged under the correct category.   |                             |
|     | Financial Statements subject of the present CFS;  | 12) Total personnel costs used in  |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>verified the employees included in the sample were charged under the correct category<br/>(in accordance with the criteria used by the Beneficiary to establish personnel categories)<br/>by reviewing the contract/HR-record or analytical accounting records;</li> </ul> | calculating the unit costs were consistent with the expenses recorded in the statutory   |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>verified that there is no difference between the total amount of personnel costs used in<br/>calculating the cost per unit and the total amount of personnel costs recorded in the<br/>statutory accounts;</li> </ul>  | accounts.  13) Any estimated or budgeted element used by the   |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>verified whether actual personnel costs were adjusted on the basis of budgeted or<br/>estimated elements and, if so, verified whether those elements used are actually relevant<br/>for the calculation, objective and supported by documents.</li> </ul>                  | Beneficiary in its unit-cost calculation were relevant for calculating personnel costs and corresponded to objective and verifiable information. |                             |
|     | For natural persons included in the sample and working with the Beneficiary under a direct contract other than an employment contract, such as consultants (no subcontractors).   | 14) The natural persons reported to the Beneficiary (worked under the Beneficiary's instructions).   |                             |
|     | To confirm standard factual findings 14-18 listed in the next column the Auditor reviewed following information/documents provided by the Beneficiary:  | 15) They worked on the Beneficiary's premises (unless  |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>the contracts, especially the cost, contract duration, work description, place of work,<br/>ownership of the results and reporting obligations to the Beneficiary;</li> </ul>  | otherwise agreed with the Beneficiary).  |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>the employment conditions of staff in the same category to compare costs and;</li> <li>any other document that supports the costs declared and its registration (e.g. invoices,</li> </ul>   | 16) The results of work carried out belong to the Beneficiary.   |                             |

| Ref   | Procedures  | Standard factual finding  | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
|   | accounting records, etc.).  | 17) Their costs were not significantly different from those for staff who performed similar tasks under an employment contract with the Beneficiary.  |                             |
|   |   | 18) The costs were supported by audit evidence and registered in the accounts.  |                             |
|   |   | 19) Seconded personnel reported to the Beneficiary and worked on the Beneficiary's premises (unless otherwise agreed with the Beneficiary).   |                             |
| o if there available costs de account account amount o if there available Third P stateme | work and ownership of the results;  o if there is reimbursement by the Beneficiary to the third party for the resource made available_(in-kind contribution against payment): any documentation that supports the costs declared (e.g. contract, invoice, bank payment, and proof of registration in its accounting/payroll, etc.) and reconciliation of the Financial Statement(s) with the accounting system (project accounting and general ledger) as well as any proof that the amount invoiced by the third party did not include any profit; | <ul> <li>20) The results of work carried out belong to the Beneficiary.</li> <li>If personnel is seconded against payment:</li> <li>21) The costs declared were supported with documentation</li> </ul> |                             |
|   | available (in-kind contribution free of charge): a proof of the actual cost borne by the Third Party for the resource made available free of charge to the Beneficiary such as a statement of costs incurred by the Third Party and proof of the registration in the Third  | and recorded in the Beneficiary's accounts. The third party did not include any profit.   |                             |
|   | o any other document that supports the costs declared (e.g. invoices, etc.).  | If personnel is seconded free of charge:  22) The costs declared did not  |                             |

|     |   |  | Result            |
|-----|---|--|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding   | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     |   | exceed the third party's cost as recorded in the accounts of the third party and were supported with documentation.          |                   |
| A.2 | PRODUCTIVE HOURS  To confirm standard factual findings 23-28 listed in the next column, the Auditor reviewed relevant documents, especially national legislation, labour agreements and contracts and time records of the persons included in the sample, to verify that:                               | 23) The Beneficiary applied method [choose one option and delete the others]  [A: 1720 hours]                                |                   |
|     | <ul> <li>the annual productive hours applied were calculated in accordance with one of the<br/>methods described below,</li> </ul>  | [ <b>B</b> : the 'total number of hours worked']   |                   |
|     | <ul> <li>the full-time equivalent (FTEs) ratios for employees not working full-time were correctly<br/>calculated.</li> </ul>   | [C: 'annual productive hours' used correspond to usual accounting practices]   |                   |
|     | If the Beneficiary applied method B, the auditor verified that the correctness in which the total number of hours worked was calculated and that the contracts specified the annual workable hours  | 24) Productive hours were calculated annually.   |                   |
|     | hours.  If the Beneficiary applied method C, the auditor verified that the 'annual productive hours' applied when calculating the hourly rate were equivalent to at least 90 % of the 'standard annual workable hours'. The Auditor can only do this if the calculation of the standard annual workable | 25) For employees not working full-time the full-time equivalent (FTE) ratio was correctly applied.                          |                   |
|     | hours can be supported by records, such as national legislation, labour agreements, and contracts.  **BENEFICIARY'S PRODUCTIVE HOURS' FOR PERSONS WORKING FULL TIME SHALL BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:**  | <ul><li>If the Beneficiary applied method B.</li><li>26) The calculation of the number of 'approx' workship hours'</li></ul> |                   |
|     | A. 1720 Annual productive hours (pro-rata for persons not working full-time)  B. The total number of hours worked by the person for the beneficiary in the year   | of 'annual workable hours',<br>overtime and absences was<br>verifiable based on the<br>documents provided by the             |                   |

|     |   |   | Result            |
|-----|---|---|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding  | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     | (THIS METHOD IS ALSO REFERRED TO AS 'TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED' IN THE NEXT COLUMN). THE CALCULATION OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED WAS DONE AS FOLLOWS: ANNUAL WORKABLE HOURS OF THE PERSON ACCORDING TO THE EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT, APPLICABLE LABOUR AGREEMENT OR NATIONAL LAW PLUS OVERTIME WORKED MINUS ABSENCES (SUCH AS SICK LEAVE OR SPECIAL LEAVE).                 | Beneficiary.  If the Beneficiary applied method C.  |                   |
|     | C. THE STANDARD NUMBER OF ANNUAL HOURS GENERALLY APPLIED BY THE BENEFICIARY FOR ITS PERSONNEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS USUAL COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (THIS METHOD IS ALSO REFERRED TO AS 'TOTAL ANNUAL PRODUCTIVE HOURS' IN THE NEXT COLUMN). THIS NUMBER MUST BE AT LEAST 90% OF THE STANDARD ANNUAL WORKABLE HOURS.   | 27) The calculation of the number of 'standard annual workable hours' was verifiable based on the documents provided by the Beneficiary.  |                   |
|     | 'ANNUAL WORKABLE HOURS' MEANS THE PERIOD DURING WHICH THE PERSONNEL MUST BE WORKING, AT THE EMPLOYER'S DISPOSAL AND CARRYING OUT HIS/HER ACTIVITY OR DUTIES UNDER THE EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT, APPLICABLE COLLECTIVE LABOUR AGREEMENT OR NATIONAL WORKING TIME LEGISLATION.   | 28) The 'annual productive hours' used for calculating the hourly rate were consistent with the usual cost accounting practices of the Beneficiary and were equivalent to at least 90 % of the 'annual workable hours'. |                   |
| A.3 | HOURLY PERSONNEL RATES  I) For unit costs calculated in accordance to the Beneficiary's usual cost accounting practice (unit  | 29) The Beneficiary applied [choose one option and delete the other]:   |                   |
|     | costs):   | Option I: "Unit costs (hourly   |                   |
|     | If the Beneficiary has a "Certificate on Methodology to calculate unit costs" (CoMUC) approved by the Commission, the Beneficiary provides the Auditor with a description of the approved methodology and the Commission's letter of acceptance. The Auditor verified that the Beneficiary has indeed used the methodology approved. If so, no further verification is necessary. | rates) were calculated in accordance with the Beneficiary's usual cost accounting practices"]   |                   |
|     | If the Beneficiary does not have a "Certificate on Methodology" (CoMUC) approved by the Commission, or if the methodology approved was not applied, then the Auditor:   | [Option II: Individual hourly rates were applied]   |                   |

|     |  |  | Result            |
|-----|--|--|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures   | Standard factual finding   | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     | <ul> <li>reviewed the documentation provided by the Beneficiary, including manuals and internal guidelines that explain how to calculate hourly rates;</li> <li>recalculated the unit costs (hourly rates) of staff included in the sample following the results of the procedures carried out in A.1 and A.2.</li> </ul>  | For option I concerning unit costs and if the Beneficiary applies the methodology approved by the Commission (CoMUC):  |                   |
|     | <ul> <li>II) For individual hourly rates:</li> <li>The Auditor:         <ul> <li>reviewed the documentation provided by the Beneficiary, including manuals and internal guidelines that explain how to calculate hourly rates;</li> <li>recalculated the hourly rates of staff included in the sample following the results of the procedures carried out in A.1 and A.2.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | 30) The Beneficiary used the Commission-approved methodology to calculate hourly rates. It corresponded to the organisation's usual cost accounting practices and was applied consistently for all activities irrespective of the source of funding. |                   |
|     | "Unit costs calculated by the Beneficiary in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices":  It is calculated by dividing the total amount of personnel costs of the category to which the employee belongs verified in line with procedure A.1 by the number of FTE and the annual total productive hours of the same category calculated by the Beneficiary in accordance with procedure A.2.  Hourly rate for individual actual personal costs:  It is calculated by dividing the total amount of personnel costs of an employee hours of an employee hours of anyther with procedure A.1 by the number of anyther productive hours with productive hours of anyther productive hours with productive hours with productive hours with productive hours were productive hours with productive hours were productive hours were productive hours with productive hours were productive hours were productive hours where productive hours were productive hours and productive hours where productive hours were productive hours and productive hours where productive hours were productive hours and productive hours where productive hours were productive hours and productive hours where productive hours were productive hours and productive hours where productive hours are productive hours. | For option I concerning unit costs and if the Beneficiary applies a methodology not approved by the Commission:  31) The unit costs re-calculated by the Auditor were the same as the rates applied by the Beneficiary.                              |                   |
|     | VERIFIED IN LINE WITH PROCEDURE A.1 BY THE NUMBER OF ANNUAL PRODUCTIVE HOURS VERIFIED IN LINE WITH PROCEDURE A.2.  | For option II concerning individual hourly rates:  32) The individual rates recalculated by the Auditor were the same as the rates applied by the Beneficiary.   |                   |

| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding   | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------------|
|     |   |  |                             |
| A.4 | TIME RECORDING SYSTEM  To verify that the time recording system ensures the fulfilment of all minimum requirements and that the hours declared for the action were correct, accurate and properly authorised and supported by documentation, the Auditor made the following checks for the persons included in the sample that declare time as worked for the action on the basis of time records:  o description of the time recording system provided by the Beneficiary (registration, authorisation, processing in the HR-system);  its actual implementation;  time records were signed at least monthly by the employees (on paper or electronically) and authorised by the project manager or another manager; | <ul> <li>33) All persons recorded their time dedicated to the action on a daily/ weekly/ monthly basis using a paper/computer-based system. (delete the answers that are not applicable)</li> <li>34) Their time-records were authorised at least monthly by the project manager or other</li> </ul> |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>the hours declared were worked within the project period;</li> <li>there were no hours declared as worked for the action if HR-records showed absence due to holidays or sickness (further cross-checks with travels are carried out in B.1 below);</li> <li>the hours charged to the action matched those in the time recording system.</li> </ul>  | superior.  35) Hours declared were worked within the project period and were consistent with the presences/absences recorded in HR-records.  |                             |
|     | Only the hours worked on the action can be charged. All working time to be charged should be recorded throughout the duration of the project, adequately supported by evidence of their reality and reliability (see specific provisions below for persons working exclusively for the action without time records).  | 36) There were no discrepancies between the number of hours charged to the action and the number of hours recorded.  |                             |
|     | If the persons are working exclusively for the action and without time records  For the persons selected that worked exclusively for the action without time records, the Auditor   | 37) The exclusive dedication is supported by a declaration signed by the Beneficiary's and by any other evidence   |                             |

|     |   |   | Result            |
|-----|---|---|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding  | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     | verified evidence available demonstrating that they were in reality exclusively dedicated to the action and that the Beneficiary signed a declaration confirming that they have worked exclusively for the action.  | gathered.   |                   |
| В   | COSTS OF SUBCONTRACTING   |   |                   |
| B.1 | The Auditor obtained the detail/breakdown of subcontracting costs and sampled cost items selected randomly (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the total, whichever number is highest).  To confirm standard factual findings 38-42 listed in the next column, the Auditor reviewed the   | 38) The use of claimed subcontracting costs was foreseen in Annex 1 and costs were declared in the Financial Statements under the |                   |
|     | following for the items included in the sample:   | subcontracting category.  |                   |
|     | o the use of subcontractors was foreseen in Annex 1;  | 39) There were documents of requests to different providers,  |                   |
|     | <ul> <li>subcontracting costs were declared in the subcontracting category of the Financial<br/>Statement;</li> </ul>   | different offers and assessment of the offers before selection of   |                   |
|     | <ul> <li>supporting documents on the selection and award procedure were followed;</li> </ul>  | the provider in line with internal procedures and   |                   |
|     | o the Beneficiary ensured best value for money (key elements to appreciate the respect of<br>this principle are the award of the subcontract to the bid offering best price-quality ratio,<br>under conditions of transparency and equal treatment. In case an existing framework<br>contract was used the Beneficiary ensured it was established on the basis of the principle<br>of best value for money under conditions of transparency and equal treatment). |   |                   |
|     | In particular,  | collected the Auditor explains  |                   |
|     | i. if the Beneficiary acted as a contracting authority within the meaning of Directive 2004/18/EC or of Directive 2004/17/EC, the Auditor verified that the applicable national law on public procurement was followed and that the subcontracting complied with the  | the reasons provided by the Beneficiary under the caption "Exceptions" of the Report.  EURAMET will analyse this                  |                   |

|     |  |   | Result            |
|-----|--|---|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures   | Standard factual finding  | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     | Terms and Conditions of the Agreement.  ii. if the Beneficiary did not fall under the above-mentioned category the Auditor verified that the Beneficiary followed their usual procurement rules and respected the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement  | information to evaluate<br>whether these costs might be<br>accepted as eligible)                        |                   |
|     | For the items included in the sample the Auditor also verified that:  o the subcontracts were not awarded to other Beneficiaries in the consortium;  there were signed agreements between the Beneficiary and the subcontractor;   | 40) The subcontracts were not awarded to other Beneficiaries of the consortium.                         |                   |
|     | there was evidence that the services were provided by subcontractor;   | 41) All subcontracts were supported by signed agreements between the Beneficiary and the subcontractor. |                   |
|     |  | 42) There was evidence that the services were provided by the subcontractors.                           |                   |
| C   | COSTS OF PROVIDING FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO THIRD PARTIES  |   |                   |
| C.1 | The Auditor obtained the detail/breakdown of the costs of providing financial support to third parties and sampled cost items selected randomly (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the total, whichever number is highest).  The Auditor verified that the following minimum conditions were met:  a) the maximum amount of financial support for each third party did not exceed EUR 60 000, unless explicitly mentioned in Annex 1;  b) the financial support to third parties was agreed in Annex 1 of the Agreement and the | 43) All minimum conditions were met   |                   |

| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding   | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------------|
|     | other provisions on financial support to third parties included in Annex 1 were respected.  |  |                             |
| D   | OTHER ACTUAL DIRECT COSTS   |  |                             |
| D.1 | COSTS OF TRAVEL AND RELATED SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES  The Auditor sampled cost items selected randomly (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the total, whichever number is the highest).   | 44) Costs were incurred, approved and reimbursed in line with the Beneficiary's usual policy for travels.  |                             |
|     | The Auditor inspected the sample and verified that:  o travel and subsistence costs were consistent with the Beneficiary's usual policy for travel.  In this context, the Beneficiary provided evidence of its normal policy for travel costs.  | 45) There was a link between the trip and the action.  |                             |
|     | In this context, the Beneficiary provided evidence of its normal policy for travel costs (e.g. use of first class tickets, reimbursement by the Beneficiary on the basis of actual costs, a lump sum or per diem) to enable the Auditor to compare the travel costs charged with this policy;  o travel costs are correctly identified and allocated to the action (e.g. trips are directly linked to the action) by reviewing relevant supporting documents such as minutes of | 46) The supporting documents were consistent with each other regarding subject of the trip, dates, duration and reconciled with time records and accounting. |                             |
|     | meetings, workshops or conferences, their registration in the correct project account, their consistency with time records or with the dates/duration of the workshop/conference;  o no ineligible costs or excessive or reckless expenditure was declared.   | 47) No ineligible costs or excessive or reckless expenditure was declared.   |                             |
| D.2 | DEPRECIATION COSTS FOR EQUIPMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE OR OTHER ASSETS  The Auditor sampled cost items selected randomly (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the total, whichever number is the highest).   | <ul><li>48) Procurement rules, principles and guides were followed.</li><li>49) There was a link between the</li></ul>                                       |                             |
|     | For "equipment, infrastructure or other assets" [from now on called "asset(s)"] selected in the   | grant agreement and the asset charged to the action.   |                             |

| Ref | Procedures   | Standard factual finding  | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------------|
|     | sample the Auditor verified that:  o the assets were acquired in conformity with the Beneficiary's internal guidelines and procedures;   | 50) The asset charged to the action was traceable to the accounting records and the underlying documents. |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>they were correctly allocated to the action (with supporting documents such as delivery note invoice or any other proof demonstrating the link to the action)</li> <li>they were entered in the accounting system;</li> </ul>                 | 51) The depreciation method used to charge the asset to the action was in line with the applicable        |                             |
|     | <ul> <li>the extent to which the assets were used for the action (as a percentage) was supported by reliable documentation (e.g. usage overview table);</li> </ul>   | rules of the Beneficiary's country and the Beneficiary's usual accounting policy.                         |                             |
|     | The Auditor recalculated the depreciation costs and verified that they were in line with the applicable rules in the Beneficiary's country and with the Beneficiary's usual accounting policy (e.g. depreciation calculated on the acquisition value). | 52) The amount charged corresponded to the actual usage for the action.                                   |                             |
|     | The Auditor verified that no ineligible costs such as deductible VAT, exchange rate losses, excessive or reckless expenditure were declared (see Article 6.5 GA).  | 53) No ineligible costs or excessive or reckless expenditure were declared.                               |                             |
| D.3 | COSTS OF OTHER GOODS AND SERVICES  The Auditor sampled cost items selected randomly (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the                                  | 54) Contracts for works or services did not cover tasks described in Annex 1.                             |                             |
|     | total, whichever number is highest).  For the purchase of goods, works or services included in the sample the Auditor verified that:   | 55) Costs were allocated to the correct action and the goods were not placed in the                       |                             |
|     | o the contracts did not cover tasks described in Annex 1;  | inventory of durable equipment.   |                             |

| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding   | Result (C/E/ |
|-----|---|--|--------------|
|     | <ul> <li>they were correctly identified, allocated to the proper action, entered in the accounting system (traceable to underlying documents such as purchase orders, invoices and accounting);</li> <li>the goods were not placed in the inventory of durable equipment;</li> </ul>  | 56) The costs were charged in line with the Beneficiary's accounting policy and were adequately supported.   | N.A.)        |
|     | <ul> <li>the costs charged to the action were accounted in line with the Beneficiary's usual accounting practices;</li> <li>no ineligible costs or excessive or reckless expenditure were declared (see Article 6 GA).</li> <li>In addition, the Auditor verified that these goods and services were acquired in conformity with the Beneficiary's internal guidelines and procedures, in particular:</li> </ul>  | 57) No ineligible costs or excessive or reckless expenditure were declared. For internal invoices/charges only the cost element was charged, without any mark-ups.   |              |
|     | <ul> <li>if Beneficiary acted as a contracting authority within the meaning of Directive 2004/18/EC or of Directive 2004/17/EC, the Auditor verified that the applicable national law on public procurement was followed and that the procurement contract complied with the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement.</li> <li>if the Beneficiary did not fall into the category above, the Auditor verified that the Beneficiary followed their usual procurement rules and respected the Terms and</li> </ul>   | 58) Procurement rules, principles and guides were followed. There were documents of requests to different providers, different offers and assessment of the offers before selection of the provider in line with         |              |
|     | Conditions of the Agreement.  For the items included in the sample the Auditor also verified that:  o the Beneficiary ensured best value for money (key elements to appreciate the respect of this principle are the award of the contract to the bid offering best price-quality ratio, under conditions of transparency and equal treatment. In case an existing framework contract was used the Auditor also verified that the Beneficiary ensured it was established on the basis of the principle of best value for money under conditions of transparency and equal treatment); | internal procedures and procurement rules. The purchases were made in accordance with the principle of best value for money.  (When different offers were not collected the Auditor explains the reasons provided by the |              |
|     | SUCH GOODS AND SERVICES INCLUDE, FOR INSTANCE, CONSUMABLES AND SUPPLIES, DISSEMINATION (INCLUDING OPEN ACCESS), PROTECTION OF RESULTS, SPECIFIC EVALUATION OF THE ACTION IF IT IS REQUIRED BY THE AGREEMENT, CERTIFICATES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IF THEY ARE   | Beneficiary under the caption "Exceptions" of the Report. EURAMET will analyse this  |              |

|     |   |   | Result            |
|-----|---|---|-------------------|
| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding  | (C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|     | REQUIRED BY THE AGREEMENT AND CERTIFICATES ON THE METHODOLOGY, TRANSLATIONS, REPRODUCTION.  | information to evaluate<br>whether these costs might be<br>accepted as eligible)                                    |                   |
| D.4 | AGGREGATED CAPITALISED AND OPERATING COSTS OF RESEARCH INFRASTRUCTURE   | 59) The costs declared as direct costs for Large Research   |                   |
|     | The Auditor ensured the existence of a positive ex-ante assessment (issued by the EC Services) of the cost accounting methodology of the Beneficiary allowing it to apply the guidelines on direct costing for large research infrastructures in Horizon 2020.  | Infrastructures (in the   |                   |
|     | In the cases that a positive ex-ante assessment has been issued (see the standard factual findings 59-60 on the next column),  The Auditor ensured that the beneficiary has applied consistently the methodology that is explained and approved in the positive ex ante assessment;   | ante assessment report.   |                   |
|     | In the cases that a positive ex-ante assessment has NOT been issued (see the standard factual findings 61 on the next column),  The Auditor verified that no costs of Large Research Infrastructure have been charged as direct costs in any costs category;  | extensively described and adjusted accordingly.   |                   |
|     | <ul> <li>In the cases that a draft ex-ante assessment report has been issued with recommendation for further changes (see the standard factual findings 61 on the next column),</li> <li>The Auditor followed the same procedure as above (when a positive ex-ante assessment has NOT yet been issued) and paid particular attention (testing reinforced) to the cost items for which the draft ex-ante assessment either rejected the inclusion as direct costs for Large Research Infrastructures or issued recommendations.</li> </ul> | 61) The direct costs declared were free from any indirect costs items related to the Large Research Infrastructure. |                   |

| Ref | Procedures  | Standard factual finding  | Result<br>(C / E /<br>N.A.) |
|-----|---|---|-----------------------------|
| E   | USE OF EXCHANGE RATES   |   |                             |
| E.1 | a) For Beneficiaries with accounts established in a currency other than euros   |   |                             |
|     | The Auditor sampled cost items selected randomly and verified that the exchange rates used for converting other currencies into euros were in accordance with the following rules established in the Agreement (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the total, whichever number is highest):  Costs incurred in another currency shall be converted into euro at the average of the daily exchange rates published in the C series of Official Journal of the European Union (https://www.ecb.int/stats/exchange/eurofxref/html/index.en.html ), determined over the corresponding reporting period.  If no daily euro exchange rate is published in the Official Journal of the European Union for the currency in question, conversion shall be made at the average of the monthly accounting rates established by the Commission and published on its website (http://ec.europa.eu/budget/contracts_grants/info_contracts/inforeuro/inforeuro_en.cfm ), determined over the corresponding reporting period. | 62) The exchange rates used to convert other currencies into Euros were in accordance with the rules established of the Grant Agreement and there was no difference in the final figures. |                             |
|     | b) For Beneficiaries with accounts established in euros  The Auditor sampled cost items selected randomly and verified that the exchange rates used for converting other currencies into euros were in accordance with the following rules established in the Agreement (full coverage is required if there are fewer than 10 items, otherwise the sample should have a minimum of 10 item, or 10% of the total, whichever number is highest):  Costs incurred in another currency shall be converted into euro by applying the Beneficiary's usual accounting practices.   | 63) The Beneficiary applied its usual accounting practices.   |                             |

Grant Agreement number: [insert number] [insert acronym] [insert call/sub-call identifier of the master call]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

[legal name of the audit firm]
[name and function of an authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]
<Signature of the Auditor>

ANNEX 6

## MODEL FOR THE CERTIFICATE ON THE METHODOLOGY

- For options [in italics in square brackets]: choose the applicable option. Options not chosen should be deleted.
- For fields in [in square brackets]: enter the appropriate data.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR AN AUDIT ENGAGEMENT FOR A METHODOLOGY CERTIFICATE IN CONNECTION WITH ONE OR MORE GRANT AGREEMENTS FINANCED FROM THE EMPIR PROGRAMME CO-FINANCED BY THE PARTICIPATING STATES AND FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION'S HORIZON 2020 RESEARCH AND INNOVATION FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

INDEPENDENT REPORT OF FACTUAL FINDINGS ON THE METHODOLOGY **FROM CONCERNING GRANT AGREEMENTS FINANCED** THE **EMPIR** PROGRAMME CO-FINANCED BY THE PARTICIPATING STATES AND FROM THE **UNION'S** HORIZON 2020 RESEARCH **EUROPEAN** AND **INNOVATION** FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

Terms of reference for an audit engagement for a methodology certificate in connection with one or more grant agreements financed from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Framework Programme

This document sets out the 'Terms of Reference (ToR)' under which

[OPTION 1: [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')] [OPTION 2: [insert name of the linked third party] ('the Linked Third Party'), third party linked to the Beneficiary [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')]

agrees to engage

[insert legal name of the auditor] ('the Auditor')

to produce an independent report of factual findings ('the Report') concerning the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] usual accounting practices for calculating and claiming direct personnel costs declared as unit costs ('the Methodology') in connection with grant agreements financed from EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Framework Programme.

The procedures to be carried out for the assessment of the methodology will be based on the grant agreement(s) detailed below:

[title and number of the grant agreement(s)] ('the Agreement(s)')

The Agreement(s) has(have) been concluded between the Beneficiary and EURAMET, EURAMET is mentioned as a signatory of the Agreement with the Beneficiary only. EURAMET or the European Union is not a party to this engagement.

#### 1.1 Subject of the engagement

According to Article 18.1.2 of the Agreement, beneficiaries [and linked third parties] that declare direct personnel costs as unit costs calculated in accordance with their usual cost accounting practices may submit to EURAMET, for approval by the Commission, a certificate on the methodology ('CoMUC') stating that there are adequate records and documentation to prove that their cost accounting practices used comply with the conditions set out in Point A of Article 6.2.

The subject of this engagement is the CoMUC which is composed of two separate documents:

- the Terms of Reference ('the ToR') to be signed by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] and the Auditor;
- the Auditor's Independent Report of Factual Findings ('the Report') issued on the Auditor's letterhead, dated, stamped and signed by the Auditor which includes; the standard statements ('the Statements') evaluated and signed by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party], the agreed-upon procedures ('the Procedures') performed by the Auditor and the standard factual findings ('the Findings') assessed by the Auditor. The Statements, Procedures and Findings are summarised in the table that forms part of the Report.

The information provided through the Statements, the Procedures and the Findings will enable the Commission to draw conclusions regarding the existence of the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] usual cost accounting practice and its suitability to ensure that direct personnel costs claimed on that

Grant Agreement number: [insert number] [insert acronym] [insert call/sub-call identifier of the master call]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

basis comply with the provisions of the Agreement. The Commission draws its own conclusions from the Report and any additional information it may require.

## 1.2 Responsibilities

The parties to this agreement are the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] and the Auditor.

The [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]:

- is responsible for preparing financial statements for the Agreement(s) ('the Financial Statements') in compliance with those Agreements;
- is responsible for providing the Financial Statement(s) to the Auditor and enabling the Auditor to reconcile them with the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] accounting and bookkeeping system and the underlying accounts and records. The Financial Statement(s) will be used as a basis for the procedures which the Auditor will carry out under this ToR;
- is responsible for its Methodology and liable for the accuracy of the Financial Statement(s);
- is responsible for endorsing or refuting the Statements indicated under the heading 'Statements to be made by the Beneficiary/ Linked Third Party' in the first column of the table that forms part of the Report;
- must provide the Auditor with a signed and dated representation letter;
- accepts that the ability of the Auditor to carry out the Procedures effectively depends upon the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] providing full and free access to the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] staff and to its accounting and other relevant records.

#### The Auditor:

- [Option 1 by default: is qualified to carry out statutory audits of accounting documents in accordance with Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2006 on statutory audits of annual accounts and consolidated accounts, amending Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC and repealing Council Directive 84/253/EEC or similar national regulations].
- [Option 2 if the Beneficiary or Linked Third Party has an independent Public Officer: is a competent and independent Public Officer for which the relevant national authorities have established the legal capacity to audit the Beneficiary].
- [Option 3 if the Beneficiary or Linked Third Party is an international organisation: is an [internal] [external] auditor in accordance with the internal financial regulations and procedures of the international organisation].

## The Auditor:

- must be independent from the Beneficiary [and the Linked Third Party], in particular, it must not have been involved in preparing the Beneficiary's [and Linked Third Party's] Financial Statement(s);
- must plan work so that the Procedures may be carried out and the Findings may be assessed;
- must adhere to the Procedures laid down and the compulsory report format;
- must carry out the engagement in accordance with these ToR;
- must document matters which are important to support the Report;
- must base its Report on the evidence gathered;
- must submit the Report to the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party].

The Commission sets out the Procedures to be carried out and the Findings to be endorsed by the Auditor. The Auditor is not responsible for their suitability or pertinence. As this engagement is not an assurance engagement the Auditor does not provide an audit opinion or a statement of assurance.

### 1.3 Applicable Standards

The Auditor must comply with these Terms of Reference and with<sup>56</sup>:

- the International Standard on Related Services ('ISRS') 4400 Engagements to perform Agreed-upon Procedures regarding Financial Information as issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board (IAASB);
- the *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants (IESBA). Although ISRS 4400 states that independence is not a requirement for engagements to carry out agreed-upon procedures, the Commission requires that the Auditor also complies with the Code's independence requirements.

The Auditor's Report must state that there was no conflict of interests in establishing this Report between the Auditor and the Beneficiary [and the Linked Third Party] that could have a bearing on the Report, and must specify – if the service is invoiced - the total fee paid to the Auditor for providing the Report.

#### 1.4 Reporting

The Report must be written in the language of the Agreement (see Article 20.7 of the Agreement).

Under Article 22 of the Agreement, EURAMET, the Commission, the European Anti-Fraud Office and the Court of Auditors have the right to audit any work that is carried out under the action and for which costs are claimed from the EMPIR programme budget. This includes work related to this engagement. The Auditor must provide access to all working papers related to this assignment if EURAMET, the Commission, the European Anti-Fraud Office or the European Court of Auditors requests them.

#### 1.5 Timing

The Report must be provided by [dd Month yyyy].

#### 1.6 Other Terms

[The [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] and the Auditor can use this section to agree other specific terms, such as the Auditor's fees, liability, applicable law, etc. Those specific terms must not contradict the terms specified above.]

[legal name of the Auditor]
[name & title of authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]
Signature of the Auditor Signature

[legal name of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]]
[name & title of authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]
Signature of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]

Supreme Audit Institutions applying INTOSAI-standards may carry out the Procedures according to the corresponding International Standards of Supreme Audit Institutions and code of ethics issued by INTOSAI instead of the International Standard on Related Services ('ISRS') 4400 and the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants issued by the IAASB and the IESBA..

Grant Agreement number: [insert number] [insert acronym] [insert call/sub-call identifier of the master call]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

Independent report of factual findings on the methodology concerning grant agreements financed from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Framework Programme

(To be printed on letterhead paper of the auditor)

To
[ name of contact person(s)], [Position]
[[Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] name]
[ Address]
[ dd Month yyyy]

Dear [Name of contact person(s)],

As agreed under the terms of reference dated [dd Month yyyy]

with [OPTION 1: [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')] [OPTION 2: [insert name of the linked third party] ('the Linked Third Party'), third party linked to the Beneficiary [insert name of the beneficiary] ('the Beneficiary')],

we [name of the auditor] ('the Auditor'),
established at
[full address/city/state/province/country],
represented by
[name and function of an authorised representative],

have carried out the agreed-upon procedures ('the Procedures') and provide hereby our Independent Report of Factual Findings ('the Report'), concerning the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] usual accounting practices for calculating and declaring direct personnel costs declared as unit costs ('the Methodology').

You requested certain procedures to be carried out in connection with the grant(s)

[title and number of the grant agreement(s)] ('the Agreement(s)').

## The Report

Our engagement was carried out in accordance with the terms of reference ('the ToR') appended to this Report. The Report includes: the standard statements ('the Statements') made by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party], the agreed-upon procedures ('the Procedures') carried out and the standard factual findings ('the Findings') confirmed by us.

The engagement involved carrying out the Procedures and assessing the Findings and the documentation requested appended to this Report, the results of which the Commission uses to draw conclusions regarding the acceptability of the Methodology applied by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party].

Grant Agreement number: [insert number] [insert acronym] [insert call/sub-call identifier of the master call]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

The Report covers the methodology used from [dd Month yyyy]. In the event that the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] changes this methodology, the Report will not be applicable to any Financial Statement<sup>57</sup> submitted thereafter.

The scope of the Procedures and the definition of the standard statements and findings were determined solely by the Commission. Therefore, the Auditor is not responsible for their suitability or pertinence.

Since the Procedures carried out constitute neither an audit nor a review made in accordance with International Standards on Auditing or International Standards on Review Engagements, we do not give a statement of assurance on the costs declared on the basis of the [Beneficiary's] [Linked Third Party's] Methodology. Had we carried out additional procedures or had we performed an audit or review in accordance with these standards, other matters might have come to its attention and would have been included in the Report.

## **Exceptions**

Apart from the exceptions listed below, the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] agreed with the standard Statements and provided the Auditor all the documentation and accounting information needed by the Auditor to carry out the requested Procedures and corroborate the standard Findings.

List here any exception and add any information on the cause and possible consequences of each exception, if known. If the exception is quantifiable, also indicate the corresponding amount.

• • • • •

Explanation of possible exceptions in the form of examples (to be removed from the Report):

i. the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] did not agree with the standard Statement number ... because...;

ii. the Auditor could not carry out the procedure ... established because .... (e.g. due to the inability to reconcile key information or the unavailability or inconsistency of data);

iii. the Auditor could not confirm or corroborate the standard Finding number ... because ....

#### Remarks

We would like to add the following remarks relevant for the proper understanding of the Methodology applied by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] or the results reported:

Example (to be removed from the Report):

Regarding the methodology applied to calculate hourly rates ...

Regarding standard Finding 15 it has to be noted that ...

The [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party] explained the deviation from the benchmark statement XXIV concerning time recording for personnel with no exclusive dedication to the action in the following manner:

#### **Annexes**

Please provide the following documents to the auditor and annex them to the report when submitting this CoMUC to EURAMET for approval by the Commission:

- 1. Brief description of the methodology for calculating personnel costs, productive hours and hourly rates;
- 2. Brief description of the time recording system in place;

 $<sup>^{57}</sup>$  Financial Statement in this context refers solely to Annex 4 of the Agreement by which the Beneficiary declares costs under the Agreement.

- 3. An example of the time records used by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party];
- 4. Description of any budgeted or estimated elements applied together with an explanation as to why they are relevant for calculating the personnel costs, and how they are based on objective and verifiable information:
- 5. A summary sheet with the hourly rate for direct personnel declared by the [*Beneficiary*] [*Linked Third Party*] and recalculated by the Auditor for each staff member included in the sample (the names do not need to be reported);
- 6. A comparative table summarising for each person selected in the sample a) the time claimed by the [*Beneficiary*] [*Linked Third Party*] in the Financial Statement(s) and b) the time according to the time record verified by the Auditor;
- 7. A copy of the letter of representation provided to the Auditor.

### **Use of this Report**

This Report has been drawn up solely for the purpose given under Point 1.1 Reasons for the engagement.

#### The Report:

Yours sincerely

- is confidential and is intended to be submitted by the [*Beneficiary*] [*Linked Third Party*] in connection with Article 18.1.2 of the Agreement to EURAMET for approval by the Commission;
- may not be used by the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party], by EURAMET or by the Commission for any other purpose, nor distributed to any other parties;
- may be disclosed by EURAMET or by the Commission only to authorised parties, in particular the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and the European Court of Auditors.
- relates only to the usual cost accounting practices specified above and does not constitute a report on the Financial Statements of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party].

| No conflict of interest <sup>58</sup> exists between the Auditor and the Beneficiary [and the Linked Third Party] that could have a bearing on the Report. The total fee paid to the Auditor for producing the Report was EUR (including EUR of deductible VAT). |
|--|
| We look forward to discussing our Report with you and would be pleased to provide any further information or assistance which may be required.   |

[legal name of the Auditor]
[name and title of the authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]
Signature of the Auditor

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> A conflict of interest arises when the Auditor's objectivity to establish the certificate is compromised in fact or in appearance when the Auditor for instance:

<sup>-</sup> was involved in the preparation of the Financial Statements;

<sup>-</sup> stands to benefit directly should the certificate be accepted;

<sup>-</sup> has a close relationship with any person representing the beneficiary;

<sup>-</sup> is a director, trustee or partner of the beneficiary; or

<sup>-</sup> is in any other situation that compromises his or her independence or ability to establish the certificate impartially.

# Statements to be made by the Beneficiary/Linked Third Party ('the Statements') and Procedures to be carried out by the Auditor ('the Procedures') and standard factual findings ('the Findings') to be confirmed by the Auditor

The Commission reserves the right to provide the auditor with guidance regarding the Statements to be made, the Procedures to be carried out or the Findings to be ascertained and the way in which to present them. The Commission reserves the right to vary the Statements, Procedures or Findings by written notification to the Beneficiary/Linked Third Party to adapt the procedures to changes in the grant agreement(s) or to any other circumstances.

If this methodology certificate relates to the Linked Third Party's usual accounting practices for calculating and claiming direct personnel costs declared as unit costs any reference here below to 'the Beneficiary' is to be considered as a reference to 'the Linked Third Party'.

| Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Statements to be made by Beneficiary  | Procedures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor   |  |
| A. Use of the Methodology   | Procedure:   |  |
| <ol> <li>The cost accounting practice described below has been in use since [d<br/>Month yyyy].</li> </ol>  | The Auditor checked these dates against the documentation the Beneficiary has provided.  |  |
| II. The next planned alteration to the methodology used by the Beneficiary will be from [14] Month array.   | Factual finding:   |  |
| be from [dd Month yyyy].  | 1. The dates provided by the Beneficiary were consistent with the documentation.   |  |
| B. Description of the Methodology   | Procedure:   |  |
| III. The methodology to calculate unit costs is being used in a consistent manne<br>and is reflected in the relevant procedures.  | The Auditor reviewed the description, the relevant manuals and/or internal guidance documents describing the methodology.                        |  |
| [Please describe the methodology your entity uses to calculate <u>personnel</u> costs   |  |  |
| productive hours and hourly rates, present your description to the Auditor and anne it to this certificate]   | 2. The brief description was consistent with the relevant manuals, internal guidance and/or other documentary evidence the Auditor has reviewed. |  |
| [If the statement of section "B. Description of the methodology" cannot be endorsed by the Beneficiary or there is no written methodology to calculate unit costs it should be listed here below and reported as exception by the Auditor in the main Report of Factual Findings: ] | 3. The methodology was generally applied by the Beneficiary as part of its   |  |
| C. Personnel costs  | Procedure:   |  |

Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.

## Statements to be made by Beneficiary

#### General

- IV. The unit costs (hourly rates) are limited to salaries including during parental leave, social security contributions, taxes and other costs included in the remuneration required under national law and the employment contract or equivalent appointing act;
- V. Employees are hired directly by the Beneficiary in accordance with national law, and work under its sole supervision and responsibility;
- VI. The Beneficiary remunerates its employees in accordance with its usual practices. This means that personnel costs are charged in line with the Beneficiary's usual payroll policy (e.g. salary policy, overtime policy, variable pay) and no special conditions exist for employees assigned to tasks relating to EMPIR, the European Union or Euratom, unless explicitly provided for in the grant agreement(s);
- VII. The Beneficiary allocates its employees to the relevant group/category/cost centre for the purpose of the unit cost calculation in line with the usual cost accounting practice;
- VIII. Personnel costs are based on the payroll system and accounting system.
- IX. Any exceptional adjustments of actual personnel costs resulted from relevant budgeted or estimated elements, and were based on objective and verifiable information. [Please describe the 'budgeted or estimated elements' and their relevance to personnel costs, and explain how they were reasonable and based on objective and verifiable information, present your explanation to the Auditor and annex it to this certificate].
- X. Personnel costs claimed do not contain any of the following ineligible costs: costs related to return on capital; debt and debt service charges; provisions for future losses or debts; interest owed; doubtful debts; currency exchange losses; bank costs charged by the Beneficiary's bank for transfers from EURAMET; excessive or reckless expenditure; deductible VAT or costs incurred during suspension of the implementation of the action.
- XI. Personnel costs were not declared under another EU or Euratom grant (including other grants awarded by EURAMET, a Member State and financed by the EU budget and grants awarded by other bodies for the purpose of implementing the EU budget).

#### Procedures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor

The Auditor draws a sample of employees to carry out the procedures indicated in this section C and the following sections D to F.

[The Auditor has drawn a random sample of 10 full-time equivalents made up of employees assigned to the action(s). If fewer than 10 full-time equivalents are assigned to the action(s), the Auditor has selected a sample of 10 full-time equivalents consisting of all employees assigned to the action(s), complemented by other employees irrespective of their assignments.]. For this sample:

- ✓ the Auditor reviewed all documents relating to personnel costs such as employment contracts, payslips, payroll policy (e.g. salary policy, overtime policy, variable pay policy), accounting and payroll records, applicable national tax, labour and social security law and any other documents corroborating the personnel costs claimed;
- ✓ in particular, the Auditor reviewed the employment contracts of the employees in the sample to verify that:
  - i. they were employed directly by the Beneficiary in accordance with applicable national legislation;
  - ii. they were working under the sole technical supervision and responsibility of the latter;
  - iii. they were remunerated in accordance with the Beneficiary's usual practices;
  - iv. they were allocated to the correct group/category/cost centre for the purposes of calculating the unit cost in line with the Beneficiary's usual cost accounting practices;
- ✓ the Auditor verified that any ineligible items or any costs claimed under other costs categories or costs covered by other types of grant or by other grants financed from EMPIR or the European Union budget have not been taken into account when calculating the personnel costs;
- ✓ the Auditor numerically reconciled the total amount of personnel costs used
  to calculate the unit cost with the total amount of personnel costs recorded in
  the statutory accounts and the payroll system.
- ✓ to the extent that actual personnel costs were adjusted on the basis of budgeted or estimated elements, the Auditor carefully examined those

| Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.  |  |         |  |
|--|--|---------|--|
|  | ents to be made by Beneficiary   | Procedu | ures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor   |
| If addit   | ional remuneration as referred to in the grant agreement(s) is paid  The Beneficiary is a non-profit legal entity;   |         | elements and checked the information source to confirm that they correspond to objective and verifiable information;   |
| XIII.  | The additional remuneration is part of the beneficiary's usual remuneration practices and paid consistently whenever the relevant work or expertise is required;                           | ✓       | if additional remuneration has been claimed, the Auditor verified that the Beneficiary was a non-profit legal entity, that the amount was capped at EUR 8000 per full-time equivalent and that it was reduced proportionately for employees not assigned exclusively to the action(s).   |
| XIV.   | The criteria used to calculate the additional remuneration are objective and generally applied regardless of the source of funding;  |         | the Auditor recalculated the personnel costs for the employees in the sample.  |
| XV.  | The additional remuneration included in the personnel costs used to  | Factual | finding:   |
|  | calculate the hourly rates for the grant agreement(s) is capped at EUR 8 000 per full-time equivalent (reduced proportionately if the employee is not assigned exclusively to the action). | 4.      | All the components of the remuneration that have been claimed as personnel costs are supported by underlying documentation.  |
|  | assigned exclusively to the action).   | 5.      | The employees in the sample were employed directly by the Beneficiary in accordance with applicable national law and were working under its sole supervision and responsibility.   |
|  |  | 6.      | Their employment contracts were in line with the Beneficiary's usual policy;   |
| [If certain statement(s) of section "C. Personnel costs" cannot be endorsed by the Beneficiary they should be listed here below and reported as exception by the Auditor in the main Report of Factual Findings: |  | 7.      | Personnel costs were duly documented and consisted solely of salaries, social security contributions (pension contributions, health insurance, unemployment fund contributions, etc.), taxes and other statutory costs included in the remuneration (holiday pay, thirteenth month's pay, etc.);   |
| -  | ]  | 8.      | The totals used to calculate the personnel unit costs are consistent with those registered in the payroll and accounting records;  |
|  |  | 9.      | To the extent that actual personnel costs were adjusted on the basis of budgeted or estimated elements, those elements were relevant for calculating the personnel costs and correspond to objective and verifiable information. The budgeted or estimated elements used are: — (indicate the elements and their values).  |
|  |  | 10.     | Personnel costs contained no ineligible elements;  |
|  |  | 11.     | Specific conditions for eligibility were fulfilled when additional remuneration was paid: a) the Beneficiary is registered in the grant agreements as a non-profit legal entity; b) it was paid according to objective criteria generally applied regardless of the source of funding used and c) remuneration was capped at EUR 8000 per full-time equivalent (or up to up to the equivalent pro-rata amount if the person did not work on the action |

| Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Statements to be made by Beneficiary  | Procedures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor   |  |  |
|   | full-time during the year or did not work exclusively on the action).  |  |  |
| D. Productive hours   | Procedure (same sample basis as for Section C: Personnel costs):   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>XVI. The number of productive hours per full-time employee applied is [delete as appropriate]:</li> <li>A. 1720 productive hours per year for a person working full-time (corresponding pro-rata for persons not working full time).</li> <li>B. the total number of hours worked in the year by a person for the Beneficiary</li> <li>C. the standard number of annual hours generally applied by the beneficiary for its personnel in accordance with its usual cost accounting practices. This number must be at least 90% of the standard</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>✓ The Auditor verified that the number of productive hours applied is in accordance with method A, B or C.</li> <li>✓ The Auditor checked that the number of productive hours per full-time employee is correct and that it is reduced proportionately for employees not exclusively assigned to the action(s).</li> <li>✓ If method B is applied the Auditor verified i) the manner in which the total number of hours worked was done and ii) that the contract specified the annual workable hours by inspecting all the relevant documents, national legislation, labour agreements and contracts.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| annual workable hours.  If method B is applied  XVII. The calculation of the total number of hours worked was done as follows: annual workable hours of the person according to the employment contract, applicable labour agreement or national law plus overtime worked minus absences (such as sick leave and special leave).  | ✓ If method C is applied the Auditor reviewed the manner in which the standard number of working hours per year has been calculated by inspecting all the relevant documents, national legislation, labour agreements and contracts and verified that the number of productive hours per year used for these calculations was at least 90 % of the standard number of working hours per year.  Factual finding:  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>XVIII. 'Annual workable hours' are hours during which the personnel must be working, at the employer's disposal and carrying out his/her activity or duties under the employment contract, applicable collective labour agreement or national working time legislation.</li> <li>XIX. The contract (applicable collective labour agreement or national working</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>General</li> <li>12. The Beneficiary applied a number of productive hours consistent with method A, B or C detailed in the left-hand column.</li> <li>13. The number of productive hours per year per full-time employee was accurate and was proportionately reduced for employees not working full-</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| time legislation) do specify the working time enabling to calculate the annual workable hours.  If method C is applied  | time or exclusively for the action.  If method B is applied  14. The number of 'annual workable hours', overtime and absences was  |  |  |
| XX. The standard number of productive hours per year is that of a full-time equivalent; for employees not assigned exclusively to the action(s) this number is reduced proportionately.   | verifiable based on the documents provided by the Beneficiary and the calculation of the total number of hours worked was accurate.  15. The contract specified the working time enabling to calculate the annual  |  |  |

| Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Statements to be made by Beneficiary  | Procedures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor  |  |
| XXI. The number of productive hours per year on which the hourly rate is based i) corresponds to the Beneficiary's usual accounting practices; ii) is at least 90% of the standard number of workable (working) hours per year.   | workable hours.  If method C is applied   |  |
| XXII. Standard workable (working) hours are hours during which personnel are at the Beneficiary's disposal preforming the duties described in the relevant employment contract, collective labour agreement or national labour legislation. The number of standard annual workable (working) hours that the Beneficiary claims is supported by labour contracts, national legislation and other documentary evidence.  [If certain statement(s) of section "D. Productive hours" cannot be endorsed by the Beneficiary they should be listed here below and reported as exception by the Auditor: ] | <ul> <li>16. The calculation of the number of productive hours per year corresponded to the usual costs accounting practice of the Beneficiary.</li> <li>17. The calculation of the standard number of workable (working) hours per year was corroborated by the documents presented by the Beneficiary.</li> <li>18. The number of productive hours per year used for the calculation of the hourly rate was at least 90% of the number of workable (working) hours per year.</li> </ul> |  |
| E. Hourly rates   | Procedure   |  |
| The hourly rates are correct because:   | ✓ The Auditor has obtained a list of all personnel rates calculated by the Beneficiary in accordance with the methodology used.   |  |
| XXIII. Hourly rates are correctly calculated since they result from dividing annual personnel costs by the productive hours of a given year and group (e.g. staff category or department or cost centre depending on the methodology  | ✓ The Auditor has obtained a list of all the relevant employees, based on which the personnel rate(s) are calculated.   |  |
| applied) and they are in line with the statements made in section C. and D. above.  | For 10 full-time equivalent employees selected at random (same sample basis as Section C: Personnel costs):   |  |
|   | ✓ The Auditor recalculated the hourly rates.  |  |
| [If the statement of section 'E. Hourly rates' cannot be endorsed by the Beneficiary they should be listed here below and reported as exception by the Auditor:   | ✓ The Auditor verified that the methodology applied corresponds to the usual accounting practices of the organisation and is applied consistently for all activities of the organisation on the basis of objective criteria irrespective of the source of funding.  |  |
| ]   | Factual finding:  |  |
|   | 19. No differences arose from the recalculation of the hourly rate for the employees included in the sample.  |  |
| F. Time recording   | Procedure   |  |
| XXIV. Time recording is in place for all persons with no exclusive dedication to  | ✓ The Auditor reviewed the brief description, all relevant manuals and/or   |  |

charged to EMPIR or Horizon 2020 actions per person per year than the

number of productive hours per year used to calculate the hourly rates, and verified that no time worked outside the action period was charged to the

| Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Statements to be made by Beneficiary  | Procedures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor   |  |  |
| one EMPIR or Horizon 2020 action. At least all hours worked in connection with the grant agreement(s) are registered on a <b>daily/weekly/monthly</b> basis [delete as appropriate] using a <b>paper/computer-based system</b> [delete as appropriate]; | The Auditor reviewed the time records of the random sample of 10 full-time   |  |  |
| XXV. For persons exclusively assigned to one EMPIR or Horizon 2020 activity   | equivalents referred to under Section C: Personnel costs, and verified in particular:  |  |  |
| the Beneficiary has either signed a declaration to that effect or has put arrangements in place to record their working time;   | ✓ that time records were available for all persons with not exclusive assignment to the action;  |  |  |
| XXVI.Records of time worked have been signed by the person concerned (on paper or electronically) and approved by the action manager or line manager at least monthly;  | ✓ that time records were available for persons working exclusively for an EMPIR or Horizon 2020 action, or, alternatively, that a declaration signed by the Beneficiary was available for them certifying that they were working |  |  |
| XXVII. Measures are in place to prevent staff from:   | exclusively for an EMPIR or Horizon 2020 action;   |  |  |
| i. recording the same hours twice,  | ✓ that time records were signed and approved in due time and that all minimum  |  |  |
| ii. recording working hours during absence periods (e.g. holidays, sick leave),   | requirements were fulfilled;   |  |  |
|   | ✓ that the persons worked for the action in the periods claimed;   |  |  |
| iii. recording more than the number of productive hours per year used to calculate the hourly rates, and  | ✓ that no more hours were claimed than the productive hours used to calculate the hourly personnel rates;  |  |  |
| iv. recording hours worked outside the action period.   | ✓ that internal controls were in place to prevent that time is recorded twice,   |  |  |
| XXVIII. No working time was recorded outside the action period;   | during absences for holidays or sick leave; that more hours are claimed per person per year for EMPIR or Horizon 2020 actions than the number of   |  |  |
| XXIX. No more hours were claimed than the productive hours used to calculate the hourly personnel rates.  | productive hours per year used to calculate the hourly rates; that working time is recorded outside the action period;   |  |  |
| [Please provide a brief description of the time recording system in place together  | the Auditor cross-checked the information with human-resources records to verify consistency and to ensure that the internal controls have been effective. In addition, the Auditor has verified that no more hours were         |  |  |

[Please provide a brief description of the <u>time recording system</u> in place together with the measures applied to ensure its reliability to the Auditor and annex it to the present certificate<sup>59</sup>].

The description of the time recording system must state among others information on the content of the time records, its coverage (full or action time-recording, for all personnel or only for personnel involved in EMPIR actions), its degree of detail (whether there is a reference to the particular tasks accomplished), its form, periodicity of the time registration and authorisation (paper or a computer-based system; on a daily, weekly or monthly basis; signed and countersigned by whom), controls applied to prevent double-charging of time or ensure consistency with HR-records such as absences and travels as well as it information flow up to its use for the preparation of the Financial Statements.

| Please explain any discrepancies in the body of the Report.  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Statements to be made by Beneficiary   | Procedures to be carried out and Findings to be confirmed by the Auditor  |  |  |  |  |
|  | action.   |  |  |  |  |
| [If certain statement(s) of section "F. Time recording" cannot be endorsed by the Beneficiary they should be listed here below and reported as exception by the Auditor: ] | Factual finding:  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20. The brief description, manuals and/or internal guidance on time recording provided by the Beneficiary were consistent with management reports/records and other documents reviewed and were generally applied by the Beneficiary to produce the financial statements. |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ol> <li>For the random sample time was recorded or, in the case of employees<br/>working exclusively for the action, either a signed declaration or time records<br/>were available;</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22. For the random sample the time records were signed by the employee and the action manager/line manager at least monthly   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 23. Working time claimed for the action occurred in the periods claimed;  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 24. No more hours were claimed than the number productive hours used to calculate the hourly personnel rates;   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25. There is proof that the Beneficiary has checked that working time has not been claimed twice, that it is consistent with absence records and the number of productive hours per year, and that no working time has been claimed outside the action period.            |  |  |  |  |
|  | 26. Working time claimed is consistent with that on record at the human-resources department.   |  |  |  |  |

[official name of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]]
[name and title of authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]

<Signature of the [Beneficiary] [Linked Third Party]>

[official name of the Auditor]
[name and title of authorised representative]
[dd Month yyyy]
<Signature of the Auditor>

ANNEX 7

# PERIODIC TECHNICAL REPORT

| Grant Agreement number   |                                  |                        |    |                        |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----|------------------------|
| Action acronym:  |                                  |                        |    |                        |
| Action full title  |                                  |                        |    |                        |
| Version numbers of latest<br>Annex 1 and Annex 2 against<br>which the assessment will be<br>made | Annex 1 Annex 2                  |                        |    |                        |
| Periodic Technical Report  | 1 <sup>st</sup> □ 2 <sup>n</sup> | d 🗆                    |    |                        |
| Period covered (dates)   | From                             | Period covered (dates) | То | Period covered (dates) |

# 1. Publishable Summary

This must be of suitable quality to enable **direct publication** by EURAMET. It should be easy to read i.e written in a language that is easily understandable by a broader public, thereby promoting the dissemination and supporting the exploitation of EMPIR funded results. It should preferably not exceed four pages and must not contain any confidential data.

The publishable summary must be drafted as "stand-alone" text. References can be made only to publicly available information.

The publishable summary must cover all of the elements below:

- An **overview** of the purpose of the action.
- An explanation of why the project needs to be undertaken.
- A summary description of the **objectives**.
- · Progress beyond the state of the art.
- A description of the results / activities achieved so far.
- Expected potential **impact** (including the socio-economic impact and the wider societal implications).
- The address (URL) of the project's public website.

For each periodic report, a separate publishable summary must be prepared by updating the previous publishable summary.

Diagrams or photographs illustrating and promoting the work can be included in the publishable summary.

# 2. Technical Report

The technical report must contain the following elements:

- a) Summary of progress and achievements.
- b) Overview of progress towards the objectives of the action in line with the structure of the Annex 1 to the Grant Agreement including a table of objectives and related deliverables with a commentary on status and progress and a summary of exploitable results and an explanation about how they can/will be exploited<sup>1</sup>.
- c) **Explanation of the work carried out** during the reporting period in line with the Annex 1 to the Grant Agreement in the form of a table of tasks / activities with a commentary.
- d) Deviations from Annex 1 (tasks not fully implemented, deviations of the use of resources) the consequences and proposed corrective actions.
- e) Ethical Issues (if applicable).
- f) Use of resources and financial spend containing an explanation of the use of resources (the information on personnel costs, on subcontracting and in-kind contributions provided by third parties from each beneficiary [and from each linked third party] on other direct costs²) for the reporting period concerned. It will also include information on unforeseen subcontracting³ (tasks performed by the subcontractor, explanation of the circumstances which caused the need for a subcontract, confirmation that the subcontractor has been selected ensuring the best value for money, or, if appropriate, the lowest price and avoiding conflict of interests) and unforeseen use of in kind contribution from a third party against payment or free of charges⁴ (identity of the third party, the resources made available by the third party respectively against payment or free of charges, explanation of the circumstances which caused the need for using these resources for carrying out the work)
- g) Method for allocating the amount to be paid to each beneficiary.

# 3. Output and Impact Report

This will include tables of:

1) Standards & Regulatory Activities.

2) Publications.

3) Conference Presentations & Posters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Recital 33 of the Rules for Participation Regulation (EU) no 1290/2013: "Rules governing the exploitation and dissemination of results should be laid down to ensure that participants protect, exploit and disseminate those results as appropriate, and to provide for the possibility of additional exploitation conditions in the European strategic interest. Participants that have received Union funding, and that plan to exploit the results generated with such funding primarily in third countries not associated with Horizon 2020, should indicate how the Union funding will benefit Europe's overall competitiveness (reciprocity principle), as set out in the grant agreement."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If other direct costs are reported and not foreseen in Annex 1, the beneficiary must provide: cost/amount per item, description of the item, nature of item, work package, relevance/explanation for the action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Exceptionally, EURAMET may approve costs related to subcontractors not included in Annexes 1 and 2 without formally amending the grant agreement, under the conditions set out in article 13.1 of the grant agreement, if the circumstances are explained and justified by the beneficiary in this section. The approval is at the discretion of EURAMET.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Exceptionally, EURAMET may approve costs related to in kind contribution from a third party not included in Annexes 1 and 2 without formally amending the grant agreement, if the circumstances are explained and justified by the beneficiary in this section. The approval is at the discretion of EURAMET.

Grant Agreement number: [insert number] [insert acronym] [insert call/sub-call identifier of the master call]

EMPIR Model Grant Agreements: Multi-beneficiary General MGA: July 2015

- 4) Training Provided.
- 5) Other Dissemination.
- 6) Follow-On Collaborations.
- 7) End User Uptake & Exploitation (Innovation).
- 8) Collaborators & Stakeholders.
- 9) Applications For Patents, Trademarks, Registered Designs.
- 10) Exploitable Foreground, etc.
- 11) Future Events.
- 12) (if applicable and optional Art. 29.3 in GA) Open Research Data.
- 13) (if applicable, Art. 16 in GA) Infrastructures.

#### 4. Horizon 2020 Questionnaire

The "questionnaire" to be completed will cover issues related to the action implementation and the economic and societal impact, notably in the context of key performance indicators and monitoring requirements of Horizon 2020 and EMPIR Programmes that are not included in the Output and Impact report e.g. Impact on SMEs, and gender of R&D participants involved in the project. These documents are to be submitted using the forms provided at the EMPIR Participants Portal – <a href="http://msu.euramet.org">http://msu.euramet.org</a>.

## **How to complete the JRP Output and Impact Report**

The JRP Output and Impact Report is a cumulative report, which means that it should show all outputs and impacts, outreach and dissemination activities from the beginning until the end of the JRP (and associated EMPIR/EMRP Researcher Grants). Please insert additional lines for each output and impact activity (as required).

Each output and impact (documents, articles, online tools, videos etc.) should only be recorded ONCE (i.e. not, for example, under 'Training' and under 'Other Dissemination'. The only exception is when the content of an article or report forms the content of a number of presentations.

All fields in the worksheets are mandatory (unless explicitly marked otherwise). Where drop-down menus are provided the entry must be selected from the list provided.

|                                 | Data entry key           |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| data entry from drop down lists | other general data entry |

#### For ALL Reporting (Interim and Periodic):

The 11 Worksheets should be completed. Please list details of all research outputs and dissemination activities for the JRP to date.

| • | heet |                                      |   |   |   |
|---|------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| l | 10.  |                                      | Definition (what should be included)  | Do NOT include  | Additional guidance notes / new requirements  |
|   | l    | STANDARDS & REGULATORY<br>ACTIVITIES | All standards and regulatory activities relating to the JRP. This includes standardisation or regulatory bodies, working groups, technical or industrial (sub)committees that the JRP-Consortium has contributed to, as well as specific documentary standards and regulations the JRP has contributed to. Links with, and inputs to, policy makers, such as the European Commission's Directorate Generals (DGs) and Directives (development or implementation) should also be recorded. This section also includes contributions to metrology committees such as those of BIPM and EURAMET. |   | Please ensure that you provide full details so that each committee can be uniquely identified. Where a standard or regulation has been published or updated using findings from the JRP (or is planned) please use a new row to record the full ID number, title of the standard or regulation and the date (or expected date) of publication. Multiple inputs (e.g. multiple meetings) to a single committee should be recorded as separate items in the list.   |
|   | 2    | PUBLICATIONS                         | Formal publications including: articles in peer-reviewed journal; published proceedings; technical reports; good practice guides; books; contribution to books; Masters and PhD theses. Publications must comply with the requirements set out in Article 29.4 GA.  | Do not include conference presentations that are not published - these should be reported in Worksheet 3 (Conference presentations and posters). Articles in the trade or popular press, press releases etc, should be reported in Worksheet 5 (Other dissemiantion). | Please provide the full publication reference details (or DOI) for each item submitted (do not provide a weblink). For submitted papers fill in all cells except the full reference/ DOI. Beneficiaries are encouraged to send their publication to the EURAMET repository. In addition to the data provided via the DOI, beneficiaries must answer a number of other questions (questions related to 'pear review', participation of public and private entities to the publication and information on open access). Open access to scientific publications refers to free of charge online access for any user. According to Article 29.2 of the GA, each beneficiary must ensure open access to all peer-reviewed scientific publications (publications evaluated by peers) relating to its results. Please indicate how the Open Access obligations is or will be met:  1) Self-archiving / 'green' Open Access (specify the length of embargo if any)  2) Open access publishing / 'gold' OA (specify the amount of processing charges if any in euros).  For non-peered review publications, please indicate if open acce |
| ; | 3    |                                      | All presentations & posters at conferences and congresses at which the JRP outputs / findings were presented to an audience.  | Do not include presentations / posters at workshops, seminars and other types of events. These should be recorded in Worksheet 5 (Other dissemination).   | Where applicable please provide a link to the written paper or presentation (if available in the public domain). Please indicate the size (approximate figures are acceptable) and primary audience for the presentation (e.g. scientific community, industry, civil society, public bodies).   |

|    |  |  | 1   |   |
|----|--|--|---|---|
| 4  | TRAINING   | All training activities of the JRP. This includes both 'internal' training for JRP-Participants (inc. REGs) and 'external' training for non-JRP-Participants. Training includes face-to-face training courses, published training guidance documents (paper or online), on-line training, one-to-one training, etc.  | Do not inclide Masters and PhD theses. These should be reported in Worksheet 2 (Publications).  | Please indicate the number of people trained for each entry using the drop-down menus provided.   |
| 5  | OTHER DISSEMINATION  | All other dissemination activities of the JRP (not recorded elsewhere) that raise awareness of the JRP's activities and outputs among a broader audience. This includes newsletters, events, web sites, press releases, flyers, articles published in trade/professional press, articles in the popular press, videos, media briefings, exhibitions, interviews, films, TV clips, etc.   |   | Please indicate the size of the audience for each entry (approximate figures are acceptable) in the relevant column.  |
| 6  | FOLLOW-ON COLLABORATIONS                                       | Follow-on research collaborations and staff exchanges at the European or International level that have resulted from the JRP. This includes any collaborations that involve at least two of the JRP-Participants (they may also include new partners in addition to the JRP-Participants).   | Do not include follow-on collaborations within a single country.  | This should not only include follow-on EMRP/EMPIR projects but also research activites and staff exchanges funded or supported from other sources (such as Horizon 2020, national funding, in-house funding, industrial funding, etc.).   |
| 7  | END USER UPTAKE & EXPLOITATION                                 | Details of the uptake of the JRP's outputs by end-users in industry or public organisations - such as the uptake of procedures, methods, protocols, devices and use of the new/improved measurement capabilities generated by the project. This worksheet is primarily directed at capturing uptake among industry and public organisations. However uptake for important academic research can also be reported.  | Do not include IP applications (or potential applications) in<br>this worksheet. These should be reported in Worksheet 9<br>(Intellectual Property) or 10 (Results) | Examples of what can be included in this Worksheet are provided in the additional Worksheet titled 'examples'. This Worksheet is intended to record uptake and provide a starting point for potential impact case studies so please provide as much information as posisble. In all cases you should state whether the information reported is confidential or not. Results and IP generated (and IP licensed) during the project should be recorded under Worksheets 9 and 10. |
| 8  | COLLABORATORS & STAKEHOLDERS                                   | All JRP Collaborators and stakeholders. Collaborators are those organisations that have signed an Exchange of Letters (or equivalent) with the JRP-Consortium. Stakeholders are a broader group of people who proactively engage with the JRP - these include, for example, advisory board/ committee members.   |   | In most cases, one named person per organisation is sufficient. Please include contact details for the named contact. These contacts may be contacted for an impact survey. Please indicate if the MSU has permission to contact them.  |
| 9  | APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS,<br>TRADEMARKS, REGISTERED<br>DESIGNS | List of all applications for patents, trademarks, registered designs, etc. The list should specify at least one unique identifier e.g. European Patent application reference. For patent applications, only if applicable, contributions to standards should be specified.   |   | In all cases you should state whether the information reported is confidential or not.  |
| 10 | EXPLOITABLE RESULTS, ETC                                       | List of all exploitable results generated by the JRP. This is technology, devices, software, procedures, methods, protocols developed by the project that has the potential to be exploited by external organisations. These outputs have either (i) not yet been protected by formal IP arrangements or (ii) may not be suitable for formal IP arrangements (but may be protected by other methods). If the foreground is already being used / exploited or there is significant interest this should ALSO be recorded in Worksheet 7 (End user uptake & exploitation). |   | In all cases you should state whether the information reported is confidential or not.  |
| 11 | Future events  | Please record any planned future events (conferences, workshops, training, etc.). This information may be used by EURAMET for promotion on the events webpage and as news stories on the EURAMET website and in the EURAMET newsletter.  |   |   |

For further guidance please see the JRP Reporting Guidelines, which you can download from

http://www.emrponline.eu/downloads.html

# **JRP Output Report**

| Data entry key                       |                          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| data entry from drop down lists      | other general data entry |  |  |  |
|                                      | _                        |  |  |  |
| JRP Number:                          |                          |  |  |  |
| short name:                          | #N/A                     |  |  |  |
| Report period                        |                          |  |  |  |
| Version no.                          |                          |  |  |  |
| DATE submitted by Coordinator        |                          |  |  |  |
| DATE Approved by MSU project Officer |                          |  |  |  |
| Name of approver                     |                          |  |  |  |

| No. | Report  | no. of items reported (auto filled) |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | STANDARDS & REGULATORY ACTIVITIES (STAN)                      | 0                                   |
| 2   | PUBLICATIONS (PUB)  | 0                                   |
| 3   | CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS & POSTERS (CONF)                     | 0                                   |
| 4   | TRAINING (TR)   | 0                                   |
| 5   | OTHER DISSEMINATION (OTH)                                     | 0                                   |
| 6   | FOLLOW-ON COLLABORATIONS (FOLL)                               | 0                                   |
| 7   | END USER UPTAKE & EXPLOITATION (UP)                           | 0                                   |
| 8   | COLLABORATORS & STAKEHOLDERS (COLL)                           | 0                                   |
| 9   | APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS, TRADEMARKS, REGISTERED DESIGNS (IP) | 0                                   |
| 10  | EXPLOITABLE FOREGROUND, ETC (FG)                              | 0                                   |
| 11  | FUTURE EVENTS (FUT)   | 0                                   |

STANDARDS & REGULATORY ACTIVITIES: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| Type of regulatory body | Name of<br>standardisation Body<br>(CEN, ISO, IEC, etc.) | Name and number of<br>Technical Committee<br>(or equivalent) | Name and number of<br>working group, sub-<br>committee (or<br>equivalent) | Type of engagement | Date (Month and Year)<br>of meeting | JRP-Participants involved (please | (Where applicable) Title<br>and number of<br>published or draft<br>standard/regulation<br>contributed to | Publication date (or planned publication date, if known) of new or updated standard/ regulation | (Where applicable)<br>Deliverable no. | Additional Comments (if requr |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |
|                         |  |  |   |                    |                                     |                                   |  |   |                                       |                               |

4

SCIENTIFIC (PEER REVIEWED) JOURNAL PUBLICATIONS: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| Type of publication | Author(s) | Title of publication (i.e. article / paper / report / book chapter etc.) | Title of journal (book etc.) | JRP-Participants involved (this list<br>should only include organsiations<br>that are authors. Please provide<br>organisation name/acronym) | Publications status | Full reference of article, book, report etc. (i.e. date of publication, volume/issue number, relevant page numbers or DOI number (do not provide a weblink) or ISBN/ISSN number) | (Where<br>applicable)<br>Deliverable no. | Has the publication been sent to the repository? | Additional Comments (if requrie |
|---------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |
|                     |           |  |                              |   |                     |  |  |  |                                 |

|                 | RESENTATIONS & POSTERS: See | GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what              | should and shouldn't be recorded here |                                   |                    | SI/A DI       |   |                  | T.W.O.A.F.A        |                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Presentation or |                             | and/or presenting (provide                               |                                       | Date (Month and Year)             | Location (country) | audience      | Weblink to presentation (if available                       |                  | (where applicable) |                                       |
| poster          | Author(s)                   | and/or presenting (provide organisation name or acronym) | Title of presentation / poster        | Title of conference of conference | of conference      | (approximate) | Weblink to presentation (if available in the public domain) | Primary audience | Deliverable no.    | Additional Comments (if requried      |
|                 | .,                          | Ş ,  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                   |                    | V 11 /        | ,   |                  |                    | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |
|                 |                             |  |                                       |                                   |                    |               |   |                  |                    |                                       |

TRAINING: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| Type of training and audience e.g. course, one-to-one, etc. for JRP participants (internal) or non-JRP audience (external) | Title of training | Date (Month and<br>Year) of training | Location (country) of training | JRP-Participants involved (please provide organisation name /acronym) | Primary audience | Size of audience i.e. number of people trained, number of guidance documents distributed or downloaded, number of users of online tools etc. | (Where | Additional Comments (if requrie |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|--|--------|---------------------------------|
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |
|  |                   |                                      |                                |   |                  |  |        |                                 |

7

OTHER DISSEMINATION: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

|   | for more information on what sho                      | Tara ana shoalan   | t be recorded here  |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|---|---|--|---|---|------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| Type of dissemination activity (event, trade journal, exhibition, etc.) | Title of event / trade journal /<br>exhibition / etc. | Date (Month<br>and Year) of<br>event / trade<br>journal /<br>exhibition / etc. | Location (country) of<br>event / publication etc.<br>(if appropriate) | JRP-Participants involved (please provide organisation name /acronym) | Primary audience | Approximate<br>size of<br>audience<br>reached | Weblink to article/ guide/ video etc. where available | (Where<br>applicable)<br>Deliverable no. | Additional Comments (if requried) |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |
|   |   |  |   |   |                  |   |   |  |                                   |

8

#### FOLLOW-ON COLLABORATIONS: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| Type of collaboration | JRP-Consortium members involved in the collaboration | Others (external to the JRP-Consortium) involved in the collaboration | Date(s) of collaboration (years) | Funding source | Funding value<br>(approximate in<br>Euros) | (wnere<br>applicable)<br>Deliverable no. | Additional Comments (if requri |
|-----------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |
|                       |  |   |                                  |                |  |  |                                |

## END USER UPTAKE & EXPLOITATION: See GUIDANCE SHEET and example sheet for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| Description of untake /use of project outputs by the and user or users (see  |                      |                                | Is this       | (Mhara annliaghla)                 |                               |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Description of uptake /use of project outputs by the end-user or users (see the 'Examples' Sheet for examples of uptake and exploitation activities) | Organisation(s) name | Relevant contact person (name) | confidential? | (Where applicable) Deliverable no. | Additional Comments (if requr |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |
|  |                      |                                |               |                                    |                               |

# **Examples of uptake & exploitation**

| User uptake       | Uptake of project outputs/findings by organisations in the private and public sectors, such as:   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | Companies (or other organisations) implementing new devices, software, procedures, methods, protocols developed by the project in support (or to support) the development or implementation of new and/or improved products, processes or services  |
|                   | Companies (or other organisations) using the new measurement capabilities at NMI/DIs to test/ validate instruments, processes, methods, etc. These might be accessed via consultancy or calibration work based on the new measurement capabilities available at NMIs/DIs as a result of the project |
|                   | Invitations to present the findings of the project (privately) to companies (or other potential user organisations)   |
|                   | New accredited calibration/ test services available (or soon to be available if accreditation process still in progress) at NMI/DIs or other organisations (e.g. calibration /test labs) based on the new measurement capabilities resulting from the project                                       |
|                   | Exploitation of IP generated by the project (patents and other form of IP) e.g. licensing (or significant interest in exploiting IP)  |
|                   | If there has been significant interest in uptake by potential users in any of the above categories (but uptake has not yet happened) this should also be reported   |
| Scientific uptake | Uptake and impact among the wider scientific community and among the NMI/DI community, such   |
| and impact        | as:   |
|                   | Actual or planned changes to the NMI/DI CMC statements and projected timescales for the changes (actual changes if they   |
|                   | exist but this is unlikely in the lifetime of a project)  |
|                   | Significant advances in the SI system   |
|                   | Significant or widespread use of the project's outputs by the scientific research community (as indicated, for example, by highly cited publications, further collaborations with the scientific community)   |

COLLABORATORS & STAKEHOLDERS: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| Callabarator or                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       | for an impact curvey. Places confirm that we                  |                               |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Collaborator or<br>stakeholder | Type of Organisation | Organisation | Location (country) | Nama(s) (naanla) | Contact email | Contact telephone no. | for an impact survey. Please confirm that we may contact them | Additional Comments (if requr |  |
| Stakerioluei                   | Type of Organisation | Organisation | Location (country) | Name(s) (people) | Contact email | Contact telephone no. | may contact them  | Additional Comments (ii requi |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |
|                                |                      |              |                    |                  |               |                       |   |                               |  |

APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS, TRADEMARKS, REGISTERED DESIGNS, ETC.: See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| ype of IP Rights | Confidential? | embargo date<br>(month and<br>year) | Application<br>reference(s)<br>(e.g.EP123456) | Subject or title of Application | Applicant (s) (as on the application) | Year) IP protection granted | Licensing of IP (provide details of licensee, date of licence) | (Where applicable) Deliverable no. | Additional Comments (if requr |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |
|                  |               |                                     |   |                                 |                                       |                             |  |                                    |                               |

|                             |                                   |              | roreseen embargo<br>date (month and |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Type of Exploitable  Result | Decembrish of Fundathable Decemb  | Confidential | date (month and                     | Fundaitable and dust(s) on manageme(s) |                          | Timetable, commercial or any other use | Patents or other IPR exploitation | Owner of recult | Additional Comments (if you |
| Result                      | Description of Exploitable Result | ?            | year)                               | Exploitable product(s) or measure(s)   | Sector(s) of application | use                                    | route expected to be used         | Owner of result | Additional Comments (if req |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |
|                             |                                   |              |                                     |  |                          |  |                                   |                 |                             |

Please record any future events (presentations, workshops, training, etc). These may be added to the EURAMET website. See GUIDANCE SHEET for more information on what should and shouldn't be recorded here

| ease record any future events (presentations, w | Date of event |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  | (Where applicable)                 |                                 |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Title of event, workshop, training, etc.        | (dd/mm/yyyy)  | Location (city, country) | Weblink to event (if available) | JRP-Participants involved | Contact person | Contact email | Primary audience | (where applicable) Deliverable no. | Additional Comments (if requrie |
|   | , 3333,       | , , ,                    | ,                               |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |
|   |               |                          |                                 |                           |                |               |                  |                                    |                                 |

## **Document Control Page**

**Document Title:** EMPIR Contracts

Reporting Template 07:

JRP Output and Impact Report

Document Code:P-CON-TMP-007Version: 2.2Document Control:Approved\*: EMPIR Programme Manager2015-04-01



EURAMET